DTI Strategic Environmental Assessment  2002

SEA 7 area: BENTHOS

Scottish Association for Marine Science

October 2002

Authors:

Peter Lamont, <pal@dml.ac.uk>
Professor John D. Gage, <jdg@dml.ac.uk>

Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
http://www.sams.ac.uk
Definition of SEA 7 area

The DTI SEA 7 area is defined in Contract No. SEA678_data-03, Section IV – Scope of Services (p31) as UTM projection Zone 30 using ED50 datum and Clarke 1866 projection. The SEA 7 area, indicated on the chart page 34 in Section IV Scope of Services, shows the SEA 7 area to include only the western part of UTM zone 30. This marine part of zone 30 includes the West Coast of Scotland from the latitude of the south tip of the Isle of Man to Cape Wrath. Most of the SEA 7 area indicated as the shaded area of the chart labelled ‘SEA 7’ lies to the west of the ‘Thunderer’ line of longitude (6°W) and includes parts of zones 27, 28 and 29. The industry-adopted convention for these zones west of the ‘Thunderer’ line is the ETRF89 datum. The authors assume that the area for which information is required is as indicated on the chart in Appendix 1 SEA678 areas, page 34, i.e. the west (marine part) of zone 30 and the shaded parts of zones 27, 28 and 29. The Irish Sea boundary between SEA 6 & 7 is taken as from Carlingford Lough to the Isle of Man, then clockwise around the Isle of Man, then north to the Scottish coast around Dumfries. The UK EZ boundary plots used in charts 1 to 4 are courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.

For the purposes of this report, positional information from cruise data (Charts 1 to 4) has not been corrected to take account of more modern accepted projection and datum. It is assumed that the report does not require a high level of accuracy in a projection of station plots, merely a visual representation to give an impression of the extent and area of sample effort.

This report generally excludes references to physiology of benthic species from the SEA 7 area, on-shore experiments, chemistry of benthic sediments and shellfish culture. Pollution investigations related to fish farms are also excluded except where surveys of benthic fauna are reported. Many taxonomic references will also describe species found in SEA 7. In general these are not included unless there is specific reference to parts of the SEA 7 area in the titles. In surveying SAMS archive manuscripts and written notes, it was not possible to check if the data had been published. It is expected that some, if not most of these written notes will have been published.

Historical overview

Historically, fishing activities have been carried out for several hundreds of years in the shallow continental shelf of the area. It is assumed that these activities have not seriously impacted on the benthos in shallow waters until comparatively recently with the introduction in the early 20th
century of powered vessels to aid bottom trawling and dredging. The extent of damage to benthic communities such as cold water corals and established shellfish beds is not recorded and can only be guessed at. In the last two decades trawling has extended to as deep as 1800 m causing presumed, but as yet unquantified disturbance of the seabed fauna communities. The SEA 7 area encompasses a considerable range of habitats and biota the more major of which are listed in Tables 1 and 2.

Coastal and shallow, shelf seas
The easily accessible intertidal zones and shallow waters have received much attention from researchers especially dating from the establishment of U.K. marine stations for scientific research in the 1880’s. There is a considerable and scattered literature accessible through the references in the Marine Nature Conservation Review (Joint Nature Conservation Committee reports – see below). Surprisingly, the supposed large-scale destructive effect of bottom fishing activities on the benthos has not received much attention until comparatively recently even though it was noted in the 14th century with the introduction of new dredge gear as quoted in the JNCC report, (Hiscock 1996).

The first systematic examination of the Scottish coast was initiated in the mid-1970’s by the then Nature Conservancy Council. The Joint Nature Conservation Committee incorporated these data in a more comprehensive survey of shores and sub-tidal waters under the programme title Marine Nature Conservation Review (MNCR) initiated in 1987. The results of this work relevant to SEA 7 were published in 1996 and 1998 (Hiscock 1996 & 98) and the programme is continuing in its aim to consolidate the information already collected on inshore and coastal British marine ecosystems, including completion of survey work and interpretation of data. Many source references are to be found in these volumes. While many of these references may be included in the Endnote listings with this report it was thought to be unnecessary to repeat them all.

The benthos at numerous places on the coast and especially in the western Scottish Sea Lochs and the Clyde has been sampled extensively by the Scottish Association for Marine Science (SAMS) since the 1880’s. SAMS was formerly the Scottish Marine Biological Association and based in Millport, on Great Cumbrae in the Clyde prior to its relocation to its present site near Oban in 1972. This inshore sampling effort is omitted from charts 1 to 4 but much of the data has been published and those relevant to benthic fauna are listed in the bibliography (e.g. Gage & Geekie I&II, 1973). Commercial monitoring of the Glasgow sewage dump-site at Garroch Head in the Clyde, has also generated benthic data (Pearson and Blackstock, 1988).
The Queen’s University of Belfast and the Ulster Museum carried out a diver-led benthic survey of Strangford Lough in Northern Ireland in the 1970’s and the area now has SAC designation. Data comprising of species lists for NI inshore marine fauna is available from Centre for Environmental Data and Recording (CEDaR) at the Ulster Museum, Belfast.

Deep sea research in SEA 7
Deep water benthic research started in the latter half of the 19th century with the cruises of the *Lightning* in 1868 and the *Porcupine* in 1869 and 1870. These are reported in ‘The Depths of the Sea’ by Wyville Thomson. These efforts were the first to investigate the deeper waters off the continental shelf.

The Scottish Association for Marine Science (SAMS) started a deep-water sampling programme in the Rockall Trough in 1973 that continues to this day. Much of this effort takes place on the benthos of the SEA 7 area (see Charts 1 to 4) chiefly to the west of Barra. Although there are many publications relating to this data a proportion of samples remain unworked (see Table 3). Almost all sample material from this programme, including residues after sorting, are stored at SAMS in a specimen store. It is anticipated that most of this material will be presented to the National Museums of Scotland and stored at their facility at Granton, Edinburgh.

Many sea-bed images exist (Table 3) which can yield useful data on epi-megafauna distributions. Systematic examination of those from the SES programme, (701 images), has not been carried out and only a small, representative selection has been annotated (LOIS-SES data set Anon. 1999).

Prior to the planned dumping of the Brent Spar in 1995 three benthic surveys were carried out at a deep basin immediately west of the Rosemary Bank, in the Rockall Trough and the Maury channel, as prospective dump sites. Some benthic macrofauna analysis was undertaken but megafauna results were not reported (McGiveron & Farrant 1994).

In the last decade of the 20th century a consortium of industry companies, the Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network (AFEN), funded an intensive effort to survey the benthos in the northern part of the area. As a result of a series of cruises in 1996 and 1998 a large amount of data and specimens were collected. These data have been published in CDROM form by Geotek Ltd. and have contributed significantly to knowledge of the benthos in the area (e.g. Bett, B.J. et al. 2002). Follow-up cruises have taken place e.g. in 2000 the area between Shetland and Faeroes was surveyed and also the Wyville Thompson Ridge revisited. Data from these latter are still being generated and zoological samples lodged with the National Museums of Scotland.
Data from some 81 SAMS stations falling within an industry area of investigation, Tranches 19 - 22, (a part of SEA 7), were processed and incorporated in an environmental survey report (Jones 1998). A review of prior existing research in the area was conducted as a part of the AFEN survey and is summarised in the CDROM publication by Geotek Ltd. Other recent programmes involving benthos work include BENBO (BENthic Boundary layer), ENAM (European North Atlantic Margin), MIME (Managing Impacts on the Marine Environment). Data from these programmes are currently being processed and published. The Proudman Marine Laboratory in Liverpool act as the British Oceanographic Data Centre (BODC) mainly recording physical and chemical data. BODC benthic fauna data is presently limited to the North Sea (Digital Marine Atlas 3rd edition 1998).

Recent discoveries, associated problems and gaps in knowledge

The recent AFEN surveys (1996 and 1998) revealed an area of previously unknown, isolated smaller-scale habitats (100 m scale) which have been called the Darwin Mounds, comprising of some several hundreds of mounds in two main fields. It is very likely that further detailed survey will reveal additional novel habitat types in SEA 7. Knowledge of benthic species and their distributions is still very sparse for the deeper regions of SEA 7. For example the Fauchald and Ward Endnote reference collection of 17,4889 references for publications that only concern polychaetes (the bristle worms) yielded 9 references for SEA 7 only two of which predated 1976.

Taxonomy

One barrier to analysis of the smaller macro and meiofauna from deeper water is the relatively poorly known taxonomy. Many new species encountered in deep-sea research remain undescribed due partly to lack of time and to a shortage of taxonomists expert in the respective taxon. Analysis of the AFEN samples addressed this problem to some extent by a specimen comparison exercise that helped to standardise identifications across the several collections involved (e.g. Gage, Baker, Barfield & Lamont, 1999). Subsequently bursaries have been awarded by AFEN to a number of taxonomists to work on the samples collected on the AFEN cruises. This work is currently proceeding and referenced in the Endnote list by the names of the taxonomists concerned (Austin, Baker, Bamber, Bird, Caudwell, Chambers, Hayward, Horton Knight-Jones, Mackie, May, Oliver, Shalla).
Estimates of biological diversity rest on accurate identification of species and these need to be standardised across laboratories and staff involved, to enable comparison between different data sets. One example are polychaetes, the most numerous component of the macrobenthic fauna. This animal group comprises many families that are currently in a state of revision. Molecular genetic analyses may eventually be more readily applicable but for the immediate future, morphological examination is still the cheapest and quickest method.

Natural vs. anthropogenic changes
Other unknowns (also in a world-wide sense) are the natural decadal changes in deep-sea biological communities. Almost nothing is known about natural deep-sea fauna decadal changes. This means that the separation of natural from anthropogenic effects would at present be impossible unless the anthropogenic effects were extreme and obvious. It is hoped that analysis of time series samples at SAMS might provide evidence of decadal change for Rockall Trough macrofauna. Southampton Oceanography Centre have collected evidence for decadal change of megafauna at abyssal depths outside the SEA 7 area (5000 m in the Porcupine Abyssal Plain). Both these data sets are almost unique in that they depend on a long time series of sampling. Shallow water decadal changes have been described for the Clyde (Barnett 1986).

Research equipment limitations
Deep sea benthic research is expensive and traditionally scientific effort has been funded at a small fraction of that of industry with the result that industry sub-sea inspection equipment is almost always superior to the equivalent scientific capability. Much valuable scientific data on the megabenthos could be acquired quickly with the photographic inspection systems currently used by industry but their costs are beyond current science research budgets. Such methods can quickly yield information about megafauna and discrete habitats over wide areas. Currently only three or four of U.K. marine laboratories have deep-sea photographic capability.

Unpublished data and unprocessed samples
The majority of SAMS unprocessed samples are quantitative box cores. However there are 23 epibenthic sled and some 29 Agassiz trawl samples spanning the years 1976 to 1995 from the same locality of 57°20’N,10°20’W at around 2200 m water depth (Ellett line station ‘M’). These samples represent a valuable time series pre-dating fishing impacts and offer the best data for assessment of deep-sea decadal change in mega and macrobenthic fauna. Approximately 50% remain unprocessed.
Other organisations that hold data and/or reports pertinent to the benthos of SEA7 include:

Aberdeen Marine Laboratory, Aberdeen.
Port Erin Marine Laboratory (Isle of Man)
School of Ocean Sciences (Menai Bridge, University of Wales Bangor)
Southampton Oceanography Centre.
University of Liverpool (Irish Sea)
University College Galway

Bibliography

[801 References in Endnote file. Default scoring is ‘3’]
UK Marine SACs Project
English Nature
Northminster House
Peterborough PE1 1UA
Tel (01733) 455308
Fax (01733) 568834
E-mail john.torlesse@english-nature.org.uk

Porcupine Marine Natural History Society
Steve Widdicombe
Plymouth Marine Laboratory
Prospect Place
Plymouth
PL1 3DH
e-mail: s.widdicombe@pml.ac.uk
Phone: 01752 633423

JNCC,
Monkstone House,
City Road,
Peterborough,
PE1 1JY
United Kingdom
phone: +44 (0)1733 562626 fax: +44 (0)1733 555948 or email: feedback@jncc.gov.uk

MarLIN,
The Marine Biological Association of the UK,
Citadel Hill,
Plymouth,
UK
PL1 2PB
Telephone: +44 (0)1752 633336
Fax: +44 (0)1752 633102
marlin@mba.ac.uk
Chart 1. Benthic cores taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to the present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W. A total of 302 core positions are plotted most of which, 240, lie within the SEA 7 area. Of these 48% represent Boxcores (USNEL and NIOZ), 40% Multicores, 9% grabs (Day and Smith-Mcintyre) and 4% Megacores (100 mm diameter core tubes). SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.
Chart 2. Benthic macrofauna trawls taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W. Plotted are 148 trawl mid point positions. A total of 77 trawls were taken within the delimited SEA 7 area comprising 75% epibenthic sled (mostly WHOI pattern), 17% anchor box dredge and 8% small rock dredge. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.
Chart 3. Benthic megafauna trawls taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1973 to present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W. 207 trawl mid-point positions are plotted of which 176 fall within the SEA 7 area. Those within SEA 7 comprise 46% Agassiz (3 m), 39% semi-balloon otter trawl, 9% Granton trawls and 6% single wire and MBA pattern trawls. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.
Chart 4. Benthic photograph transects taken by the Scottish Association for Marine Science from 1983 to the present between 52.5°N 22.3°W and 61.7°N 4.0°W. The 43 open star symbols plotted show positions of photograph equipment deployments resulting normally in a drift transect sequence of about 30 bottom photographs each showing approximately 2 square metres of sea bed. The additional 31 asterisk symbols show the positions of Bed-hop camera deployments during the Shelf Edge Study programme and represent a total of 701 photographs. SAMS inshore and sea loch samples are omitted. UK EZ boundary plot courtesy of HM Govt., Dept. Trade & Industry.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coastal</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Deep</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rocky shores</td>
<td>Sealochs</td>
<td>Shelf edge and shelf/slope break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertidal sand and sandflats</td>
<td>Islands and associated inter- and subtidal benthos</td>
<td>Deep mud basins on outer shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertidal mudflats</td>
<td>Subtidal rock exposures, boulders and drop stones</td>
<td>Continental slope and rise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltmarsh</td>
<td>Biogenic reefs</td>
<td>Deep-sea basins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estuaries</td>
<td>Maerl and shell-gravel</td>
<td>Seamounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offshore sand and gravel habitats</td>
<td>Offshore banks and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rockall Plateau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hatton-Rockall Basin in Hatton Bank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Major benthic habitats in the SEA 7 area.
Coastal | Shelf & shelf slope | Deep
--- | --- | ---
Shallow tidal rapids | Cold water *Lophelia pertusa* coral reefs | Cold water *Lophelia pertusa* coral reefs
Relicts in sealochs | Massive sponges and other large, sessile epifauna | Assemblages on seamounts and offshore banks
*Modiolus* and other biogenic reefs, including soft corals | | Benthos in deepwater moats and rocky epifaunal assemblages subjected to intermittent high-flow events
Kelp forests | | Xenophyophores
Zostera biotopes | | Fauna of Darwin Mounds
Subtidal brittle star beds | | 
Sabellaria reefs | | 
Sea pen communities | | 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coastal</th>
<th>Shelf &amp; shelf slope</th>
<th>Deep</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shallow tidal rapids</td>
<td>Cold water <em>Lophelia pertusa</em> coral reefs</td>
<td>Cold water <em>Lophelia pertusa</em> coral reefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relicts in sealochs</td>
<td>Massive sponges and other large, sessile epifauna</td>
<td>Assemblages on seamounts and offshore banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Modiolus</em> and other biogenic reefs, including soft corals</td>
<td></td>
<td>Benthos in deepwater moats and rocky epifaunal assemblages subjected to intermittent high-flow events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelp forests</td>
<td></td>
<td>Xenophyophores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zostera biotopes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fauna of Darwin Mounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtidal brittle star beds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabellaria reefs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea pen communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Key benthic fauna and flora assemblages in SEA 7 area.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benthic sample type / gear</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Fully worked</th>
<th>Partly worked</th>
<th>Unsorted</th>
<th>Undetermined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cores, Box</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cores, Mega (100 mm dia.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cores, Multi</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>c.6 *</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grabs, Day, MacIntyre</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro trawls, Anchor box dredge</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro trawls, Epibenthic sled</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro trawls, Rock dredge</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega trawls, Agassiz</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega trawls, Otter, semi-balloon etc.</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photograph sequence deployments</td>
<td>74 plotted</td>
<td>11 ECOS+ St. Kilda Ophiocten study</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>74-31+11+x</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3  Summary of processing status of SAMS NE Atlantic benthic samples between 56° and 60°N (approximates the SEA 7 area).
Most SAMS Deep-Sea Benthic Group multicore were taken for chemistry and many were frozen.
*A small number were sampled for meiofauna.
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 63
Author: Ackerley, S.C.
Year: 1991
Title: Hydrodynamics of rapid shell closure in articulate brachiopods.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Biology
Volume: 156
Pages: 287-314
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 196
Author: Ackerley, S.C.
Year of Conference: 1991
Title: Rapid shell closure in Recent Terebratulinda and Paleozoic Orthids.
Editor: D I, Lee, D E and Campbell, J D(eds)
Conference Name: Brachiopods through time: proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress,
Conference Location: University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand
Publisher: Rotterdam: Balkema,
Pages: 177-182
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 25
Author: Ackerley, S.C.
Year: 1992
Title: Rapid shell closure in the brachiopods Terebratulina retusa and Terebratelia transversa.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom
Volume: 72
Pages: 579-598
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 24
Author: Alexander, R.R; James, M.A; Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1992
Title: Survival and repair of surgical and natural shell damage in the articulate brachiopod Terebratulina retusa (Linnaeus).
Journal: Historical Biology
Volume: 6
Pages: 221-231
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 463
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1953
Title: Observations on the epifauna of the deep-water muds of the Clyde Sea Area with special reference to Chlamys septemradiata
Journal: Journal of Animal Ecology
Volume: 22
Issue: 2
Pages: 240-260
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 616
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1953
Title: Observations on Nucula turgida Marshall and N. moorei Winckworth.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 31
Pages: 515-528
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 163
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1954
Title: A comparative study of the British species of Nucula and Nuculana
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 33
Pages: 457-472
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 generally

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 464
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1954
Title: A comparative study of the British species of Nucula and Nuculana
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 33
Issue: 2
Pages: 457
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 451
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1962
Title: Mollusca
Series Editor: Powell, H.T.
Series Title: The Fauna of the Clyde Sea Area
Publisher: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Number of Pages: 88
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 450
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1967
Title: Crustacea: Euphausiacea and Decapoda with an illustrated key to the British species
Series Editor: Powell, H.T.
Series Title: The Fauna of the Clyde Sea Area
Publisher: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Number of Pages: 116
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 465
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year of Conference: 1971
Title: Evolution and functional morphology of the deep water protobranch bivalves of the Atlantic
Editor: Uda, M.
Conference Name: Joint Oceanographic Assembly
Conference Location: Tokyo
Volume: Proceedings of Joint Oceanographic Assembly
Pages: 251-253
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 466
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1973
Title: Special lecture: The adaptations of the bivalves of the Atlantic abyssal plain.
Journal: Proceedings of the Challenger Society
Volume: 4
Issue: (5)
Pages: 248-251
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 468
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1978
Title: Evolution of the deep sea protobranch bivalves.
Journal: Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B
Volume: 284
Pages: 387-401
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 467
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1979
Title: The adaptations and radiation of deep-sea bivalves
Journal: Sarsia,
Volume: 64
Pages: 19-27
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 469
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1983
Title: The ecology of deep-sea molluscs
Editor: Russell-Hunter, W.D. (ed)
Book Title: The Mollusca
Publisher: 6 Ecology
Pages: 29-75
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 470
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1986
Title: Introduction: deep-sea benthic investigations.
Volume: 88
Issue: B
Pages: 143
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 471
Author: Allen, J.A.
Year: 1986
Title: A reclassification of the Recent genera of the subclass Protobranchia (Mollusca: Bivalvia)
Journal: Journal of Conchology
Volume: 32
Pages: 225-249
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 472
Author: Allen, J.A; Saunders, H.L.
Year: 1966
Title: Adaptations to abyssal life as shown by the bivalve Abra profundorum (Smith).
Journal: Deep Sea Research
Volume: 13-6
Issue: (1)
Pages: 1175-1184
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 473
Author: Allen, J.A; Sanders, H.L.
Year: 1973
Title: Studies on deep-sea protobranchia (Bivalvia); the families Siliculidae and Lamelilidae
Volume: 145
Pages: 263-309
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 474
Author: Allen, J.A; Turner, J.F.
Year: 1974
Title: On the functional morphology of the family Verticordiidae (Bivalvia) with descriptions of new species from the abyssal Atlantic
Journal: Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London
Volume: 268 (894)
Pages: 401-536
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 775
Author: Anon
Year: 1998
Institution: Scottish Fisheries Research Services Report.
Pages: 41pp
Report Number: 15/96
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & marlab website (?)
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Electronic Source
Record Number: 396
Author: Anon
Year: 1999
Title: Land-Ocean Interaction Study : Shelf Edge Study dataset
Producer: British Oceanographic Data Centre
Edition: CD ROM S110
Type of Medium: CDROM
Notes: a. Available from BODC, Liverpool, Benthos fauna information limited to major taxa biomass from three boxcores, some meiofauna counts and a small selection of representative annotated photographs out of 701 taken.
b. £50 plus VAT
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas, 56°44' N, 09°25' W
URL: http://www.bodc.ac.uk/

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 753
Author: Anon
Year: 2001
Title: Scottish Nephrops Stocks - West Coast
Institution: Fisheries Research Services Information Leaflet
Pages: 2pp
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website
b. Free
Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 910  
Author: Anon.  
Year: 1866  
Title: Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of exploring the Coasts of the Hebrides by means of the Dredge, - Part II. on the Crustacea, Echinodermata, Polyzoa, Actinozoa and Hydrozoa.  
Institution: British Association 1866 (1867)  
Pages: 193-206  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 871  
Author: Anon.  
Year: 1867  
Title: - scrap book of trawl or dredge hauls 1867-1875 with species lists  
Pages: c 60pp  
Notes: a. SAMS archives  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, all areas West Coast, Loch Ryan to Lewis

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 859  
Author: Anon.  
Year: 1885  
Title: untitled notebook  
Pages: 6 + map  
Notes: a. SAMS archive, species lists and notes on dredgings accompanied by station map  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7, shallow/inshore, Clyde Area

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 865  
Author: Anon.  
Year: 1885
Title: Station Lists (Clyde) August 1885 [includes two small lists Sept 1892 one off Tarbert and one in Loch Etive.
Pages: 33pp
Notes: a. SAMS archives, data collected probably presented in Chumley 1914
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area and north

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 878
Author: Anon.
Year: 1885
Title: no title - lists of Foraminifera including Loch Creran (51 spp)
Pages: not counted
Notes: a. SAMS archive, probably published Robertson data
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, includes Loch Creran

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 868
Author: Anon.
Year: 1892
Title: Animals of the Clyde Sea Area with notes on distribution
Pages: p216 last entry
Notes: a. SAMS archive, notebook
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore,

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 860
Author: Anon.
Year: 1899
Title: Millport Marine Station specimen supply record
Pages: 24
Notes: a. SAMS archive, lists of specimens supplied from Millport
b. Cost
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde Area

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 855
Author: Anon.
Year: 1902
Title: Millport marine station sampling log 1902-1903
Pages: ? (>20, not counted)
Notes: a. SAMS archive; notebook with descriptions of trawl hauls, numbers, species etc.
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde area.

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 863
Author: Anon.
Year: 1903
Title: Station Dredging Records 1901-1903
Pages: 70pp
Notes: a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station descriptions of hauls and species
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area and north

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 862
Author: Anon.
Year: 1905
Title: Station Dredging Records
Pages: 20pp
Notes: a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station, descriptions of hauls, including species
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 858
Author: Anon.
Year: 1950-54
Title: logs of "Trivia", Millport Marine Station
Pages: >50
Notes: a. SAMS archive; descriptions of some catches
b. Cost
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, mainly Clyde area

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 345
Author: Anon.
Year: 1996
Title: Monitoring and assessment of the marine benthos at UK dredged material disposal sites.
Journal: Scottish Fisheries Information Pamphlet
Volume: 21
Pages: 35pp
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Electronic Source
Record Number: 372
Author: Anon.
Year: 1998
Title: LOIS Overview
Producer: NERC
Edition: 380
Type of Medium: CDROM
Notes: a. NERC
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Electronic Source
Record Number: 234
Author: Anon.
Year: 2002
Title: U.K. Marine SAC Project
Producer: English Nature; Scottish Natural Heritage; Countryside Council for Wales; Environment and Heritage Services Northern Ireland; Joint Nature Conservation Committee and the Scottish Association for Marine Science.
Type of Medium: electronic files in .pdf format
Notes: a. Internet website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/publications.htm

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 363
Author: Anon.
Year: various
Title: Photographic video footage from Darwin Mounds etc.
Journal: various
Notes: a. Processed and unprocessed video data held at SOC
b. Cost
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea Darwin Mound region
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 690
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1961
Title: Reproduction, growth and mortality of Venus striatula (Da Costa) on Kames Bay, Millport.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 41
Pages: 191-215
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 412
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1969
Title: Association of the amphipod Acidostomata neglectum Dahl with the anthozoan Peachia hastata Gosse.
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 3
Pages: 399-416
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 691
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1972
Title: Distribution, growth and seasonal changes in biochemical composition for the bivalve Donax vittatus (da Costa) from Kames Bay, Millport.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 10
Pages: 137-150
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 692
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1974
Title: Sedimentation of organic detritus in Lochs Etive and Creran, Argyll, Scotland.
Volume: 27
Pages: 263-273
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 198
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Algae-induced dislodgement in infaunal bivalves.
Book Title: McGraw-Hill yearbook of Science and Technology
Publisher: McGraw-Hill
Pages: 121-122
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 200
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year of Conference: 1992
Title: Age-related changes in predation impact on the bivalve Donas vittatus on Scottish beaches.
Conference Name: Eleventh International Malacological Congress
Publisher: unknown/Siena
Pages: 141-142
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 8
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1994
Title: In situ activity of the sandy beach bivalve Donax vittatus (Bivalvia Donacidae) in relation to potential predation risks.
Journal: Ethology Ecology and Evolution
Volume: 6
Pages: 43-53
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 534
Author: Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1994
Title: Diets and feeding habits of commercially exploited crustaceans in relation to possible routes of uptake of algal toxins.
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 35pp
Type: report for MAFF scientists
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 553
Author: Ansell, A.D; Angus, S; Robb, L.
Year: 1985
Title: Variations in shell morphology and growth of the banded wedge shell Donax vittatus in populations in Lewis and Harris.
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Date: July 1985
Type: report for Comhairle nan Eilean
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 199
Author: Ansell, A.D; Dao, J.C; Mason, J.
Year: 1991
Title: Three European scallops: Pecten maximus, Chlamys (Aequipecten) opercularis and C.(Chlamys) varia.
Editor: Shumway, S E(ed.)
Book Title: Scallops: biology, ecology and aquaculture
City: Amsterdam:
Publisher: Elsevier Science
Pages: 715-751
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 122  
**Author**: Ansell, A. D; Gunther, C. P; Burrows, M.  
**Year**: 1998  
**Title**: Partial emergence of the bivalve Donax vittatus in response to abrupt changes in light intensity and before spawning  
**Journal**: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume**: 78  
**Pages**: 669-672  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 95  
**Author**: Ansell, A. D; Harvey, R,  
**Year**: 1997  
**Title**: Protected larval development in the Antarctic bivalve Laternula elliptica (King and Broderip)(Anomalodesmata: Laternulidae).  
**Journal**: Journal of Molluscan Studies  
**Volume**: 63  
**Pages**: 285-286  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 693  
**Author**: Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.  
**Year**: 1977  
**Title**: The spiny lobster Palinurus elephas in Scottish waters.  
**Volume**: 43  
**Pages**: 63-70  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 139
Author: Ansell, A. D; Robb, L; Powell, H. T.
Year: 1988
Title: Algal-induced dislodgement as a cause of bivalve mortality on some Scottish beaches.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom
Volume: 68
Pages: 219-233
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 830
Author: Armstrong, E; McKenzie, J.D; Goldsworthy, G.T.
Year: 1999
Title: Aquaculture of sponges on scallops for natural products research and antifouling
Journal: Journal of Biotechnology
Volume: 70 (1-3)
Pages: 163-174
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 15
Author: Arnott, S. A; Ansell, A. D; Niel, D. M.
Year: 1994
Title: Escape behaviour of the brown shrimp, Crangon crangon, in response to predation by juvenile cod.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom
Volume: 74
Pages: 724
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 458
Author: Aronson, R.B.
Year: 1989
Title: Brittlestar beds: Low-predation anacronisms in the British Isles
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 847
Author: Astall, C.M; Taylor, A.C; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1936
Title: Notes on some branchial isopods parasitic on Upogebiid mud-shrimps (Decapoda: Thalassinidea).
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 76 (3)
Pages: 821-824
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 849
Author: Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1986
Title: Mud burrowing megafauna of the Clyde Sea Area
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 90
Issue: B
Pages: 351-361
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 413
Author: Atkinson, R.J.A; Moore, P.G; Morgan, P.J.
Year: 1982
Title: The burrows and burrowing behaviour of Maera loveni (Crustacea : Amphipoda) from West Scotland
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 62
Pages: 229-231
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 850  
Author: Atkinson, R.J.A; Moore, P.G; Morgan, P.J.  
Year: 1982  
Title: The burrows and burrowing behaviour of Maera loveni (Crustacea, Amphipoda)  
Journal: Journal of Zoology  
Volume: 198 (Dec.)  
Pages: 399-416  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 846  
Author: Atkinson, R.J.A; Pullin, R.S.V.  
Year: 1996  
Title: Observations on the Burrows and burrowing behaviour of the red band-fish, Cepola rubescens L.  
Journal: PSZNI Mar Ecol  
Volume: 17 (1-3)  
Pages: 23-40  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 66  
Author: Atkinson, R.J; Nash, R.D.M.  
Year: 1990  
Title: Some preliminary observations on the burrows of Callianassa subterranean (Montagu)(Decapoda: Thalassinidea) from the west coast of Scotland.  
Journal: Journal of Natural History  
Volume: 24  
Pages: 403-413  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 521
Author: Austin, W.
Year: in preparation
Title: Phase 1 report : [Foraminifera from AFEN samples]
Institution: AFEN bursary award
Notes: a. In preparation by: Dr. William E.N. Austin
School of Geography and Geosciences,
University of St Andrews,
Fife KY16 9AL, Scotland, UK.
Tel: 01334-463988 (direct line)
01334-462894 (secretary)
Fax: 01334-463949.
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 617
Author: Bagenal, T.B.
Year: 1954
Title: Ophiocten scutatum Koehler at St. Kilda.
Volume: 12
Issue: 7
Pages: 143-144
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 618
Author: Bagenal, T.B.
Year: 1957
Title: The vertical range of some littoral animals on St. Kilda.
Volume: 69
Pages: 50-51
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 694
Author: Bagenal, T.B.
Year: 1961
Title: Mollusc surveys on North Rona, Sula Sgeir and the Flannan Isles.
Volume: 70
Pages: 7-8
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 404
Author: Baker, T.D.
Year: 1998
Title: West of Shetland macrobenthic survey: initial interpretive report. Report to Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network by CORDAH, Neyland, Pembrokeshire.
Institution: CORDAH Ltd., Environmental Consultants, Edinburgh
Pages: 29
Report Number: OPRU/02/98
Notes: a. Available from AFEN or CORDaH Ltd.,
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 524
Author: Baker, T; Hayward, P.
Year: 2002
Title: Phase 1 report : [Bryozoa]
Institution: report for UKOOA
Pages: [?]
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; Material all examined and reidentified, species list produced. Full report promised July 2002.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 170
Author: Ball, B.J; Fox, G; Munday, B.W.
Year: 2000
Title: Long- and short-term consequences of a Nephops trawl fishery on the benthos and environment of the Irish Sea
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science
Volume: 57
Pages: 1315-1320
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 522  
Author: Bamber, R.  
Year: in preparation  
Title: Phase 2 : [Isopod crustaceans]  
Institution: report for UKOOA  
Pages: [?]  
Notes: a. status unknown  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - work about 25% complete. One species found that can’t be identified even to family. Numerous non isopods present in samples.

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 526  
Author: Bamber, R.N; Thurston, M.H.  
Year: 1995  
Title: The deep-water pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) of the northeastern Atlantic Ocean.  
Journal: J. Linn. Soc. Zool.,  
Volume: 115  
Pages: 117-162  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 414  
Author: Barclay, I.M.T.  
Year: 1982  
Title: New records of Bathyporeia (Amphipoda) from West Scotland  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 62  
Pages: 229-231  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 622
Author: Barnes, H.
Year: 1954
Title: Onchidorus fusca (Muller) ; a predator of barnacles
Journal: Journal of Animal Ecology
Volume: 23
Pages: 361-363
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 697
Author: Barnes, H.
Year: 1971
Title: Organic production by Elminius modestus Darwin in an enclosed basin.
Volume: 6
Pages: 79-82
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 698
Author: Barnes, H.
Year: 1971
Title: Biometrical studies on some common cirripedes. III. Discriminant analysis of measurements on the scuta and terga of Balanus eburneus Gould.
Volume: 6
Pages: 83-90
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 619
Author: Barnes, H; Bagenal, T.B.
Year: 1951
Title: A statistical study of variability in catch obtained by short repeated trawls taken over an inshore ground.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 29
Pages: 649-660
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 621
Author: Barnes, H; Bagenal, T.B.
Year: 1952
Title: The habits and habitat of Aporrhais pes-pelicani (L.)
Journal: Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London
Volume: 29
Pages: 101
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 695
Author: Barnes, H; Barnes, M.
Year: 1960
Title: Elminius modestus Darwin in south-west Scotland.
Journal: Nature Lond.
Volume: 186
Pages: 989-990
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 696
Author: Barnes, H; Barnes, M.
Year: 1961
Title: Recent spread and present distribution of the barnacle Elminius modestus Darwin in south-west Scotland.
Journal: Glasgow Naturalist
Volume: 18
Pages: 121-129
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 620
Author: Barnes, H; Crisp, D.J; Powell, H.
Year: 1951
Title: Observations on the orientation of some species of barnacles.
Journal: Journal of Animal Ecology
Volume: 20
Pages: 227-241
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 699
Author: Barnes, H; Stone, R.L.
Year: 1972
Title: New record for Elminius modestus Darwin, 1854, in western Scotland (Cirripedia, Thoracica).
Journal: Crustaceana
Volume: 23
Pages: 309-310
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 132
Author: Barnes, M.
Year: 1989
Title: Egg production in cirripedes.
Journal: Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review
Volume: 27
Pages: 91-166
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 36
Author: Barnes, M.
Year: 1992
Title: The reproductive periods and condition of the penis in several species of common cirripedes.
Journal: Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review
Volume: 30
Pages: 483-525
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 74
Author: Barnes, M.
Year: 1996
Title: Pedunculate cirripedes of the genus Pollicipes.
Journal: Oceanography & Marine Biology Annual Review
Volume: 34
Pages: 303-394
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 113
Author: Barnes, M.
Year: 1999
Title: The mortality of intertidal cirripedes
Journal: Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review
Volume: 37
Pages: 153-244
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 701
Author: Barnett, P.R.O.
Year: 1970
Title: The life cycles of two species of Platycelipus Brady (Harpacticoida) on an intertidal mudflat.
**Volume:** 55  
**Pages:** 169-195  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 702  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1970  
**Title:** Thermal effects of the Hunterston nuclear generating station, Scotland, on the local fauna.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Challenger Society  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 1p. only  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 703  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Some changes in intertidal sand communities due to thermal pollution.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of London  
**Volume:** 177  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 353-364  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 704  
**Author:** Barnett, P.R.O.  
**Year:** 1971  
**Title:** Effects of warm water effluents from power stations on marine life.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of London  
**Volume:** 180  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 497-509  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 705  
Author: Barnett, P.R.O.  
Year: 1974  
Title: The benthos of the Firth of Clyde. An assessment of the present state of knowledge.  
Journal: Natural Environmental Research Council Publications Service  
Volume: C  
Issue: No.11  
Pages: 36-39  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / N.E.R.C.  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 700  
Author: Barnett, P.R.O; Hardy, B.L.S.  
Year: 1969  
Title: The effects of temperature on the benthos near the Hunterston Generating Station, Scotland.  
Journal: Chesapeake Science.  
Volume: 10  
Pages: 255-256  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 171  
Author: Barnett, P.R.O; Watson, J.  
Year: 1986  
Title: Long-term changes in some benthic species in the Firth of Clyde, with particular reference to *Tellina tenuis* da Costa  
Journal: Proceeding of the Royal Society of London  
Volume: 90B  
Pages: 287-302  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 795  
Author: Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.  
Year: 1994  
Title: Observations on the biology of a rare British marine amphipod - Monoculodes gibbosus (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Oedicerotidae)  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 74 (1)  
Pages: 193-201  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 793  
Author: Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.  
Year: 1998  
Title: The life histories of the offshore oedicerotids Westwoodilla caecula and Monoculodes packardi (Crustacea : Amphipoda) from Loch Fyne, Scotland  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 78 (3)  
Pages: 835-852  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 17  
Author: Beaumont, A.R; Morvan, C; Heulvan, S; Lucas, A; Ansell, A.D.  
Year: 1993  
Title: Genetics of indigenous and transplanted population of Pecten maximus: no evidence for the existence of separate stocks.  
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
Volume: 169  
Pages: 77-88  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 706  
Author: Bergmann, M; Beare, D.J; Moore, P.G.  
Year: 2001
Title: Damage sustained by epibenthic invertebrates discarded in the Nephrops fishery of the Clyde Sea area, Scotland.

Journal: Journal of Sea Research
Volume: 45
Pages: 105 - 118
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 817
Author: Bergmann, M; Wieczorek, S.K; Moore, P.G; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 2002
Title: Utilisation of invertebrates discarded from the Nephrops fishery by variously selective benthic scavengers in the west of Scotland.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 233
Pages: 185-198
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Sween & Firth of Clyde

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 834
Author: Bergmann, M; Wieczorek, S.K; Moore, P.G; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 2002
Title: Discard composition of the Nephrops fishery in the Clyde Sea area, Scotland
Journal: Fisheries Research
Volume: 57 (2)
Pages: 169-183
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 403
Author: Bett, B.J.
Year: 2001
Title: UK Atlantic Margin Environmental Survey: Introduction and overview of bathyal benthic ecology.
Journal: Continental Shelf Research
Volume: 21
Pages: 917-956
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / AFEN CD ROM
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Electronic Source
Record Number: 201
Author: Bett, B.J. et al.
Year: 2002
Title: Atlantic Margin Environmental Surveys of the sea floor 1996 & 1998
Producer: Geotek Ltd.
Type of Medium: CDROM
Tel: +44 (0)1327 311666 - Fax: +44 (0)1327 311555
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea
URL: http://www.geotek.co.uk/afenrequest.shtml

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 402
Author: Bett, B.J; Gooday, A; Lamont, P.
Year: 1999
Title: The xenophyophore Syringammina fragilisima Brady 1883: Rediscovered on the UK continental margin.
Journal: Deep-Sea Newsletter
Volume: 28
Pages: 9
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / Torben Wolff, Copenhagen
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 351
Author: Bett, B.J; Jacobs C.L.
Year: 2000
Title: RRS Charles Darwin cruise 119C leg B, 13 August - 24 September, 1999. White Zone (WhiZ) Environmental survey of the deepwaters to the north and west of Shetland.
Institution: Southampton Oceanography Centre
Notes: a. Southampton Oceanography Centre / Dept. Trade & Industry
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 512
Author: Bird, G.J.
Year: 2001
Institution: A report to UKOOA funded by AFEN bursary AMJIG/00/01
Pages: 92
Notes: a. available from AFEN
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas: supporting information at http://www.ukooa.co.uk/issues/Afen/project5.htm

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 513
Author: Bird, G.J.
Year: 2002
Title: A re-evaluation of the genus Tanaissus (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) in British and adjacent waters
Journal: Sarsia,
Volume: 87
Pages: 152-166
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 514
Author: Bird, G.J.
Year: 2002?
Title: The shelf and bathyal Paratyphlotanais (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) of the Atlantic Margin
Journal: [to be decided] MS submitted for peer review
Notes: a. to be available from most marine biological libraries (not yet published as at October 2002)
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 573
Author: Bird, G.J.
Year: in preparation
Title: Work begun on Chaulioplonea complex
**Type:** AFEN funded bursary  
**Notes:**  
a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; Tanaid crustaceans.  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 515  
**Author:** Bird, G.J.  
**Year:** in press  
**Title:** The Tribe Anarthrurini (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) in the cold-water areas of the North-east Atlantic  
**Journal:** MS prepared  
**Notes:**  
a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 262  
**Author:** Bird, G.J; Holdich, D.A.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** New deep-sea leptognathid tanaids (Crustacea; Tanaidacea) from the north-east Atlantic.  
**Journal:** Zool. Scripta  
**Volume:** 13  
**Pages:** 285-315  
**Notes:**  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 272  
**Author:** Bird, G.J; Holdich, D.M.  
**Year:** 1985  
**Title:** A remarkable tubicolous tanaid (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) from the Rockall Trough.  
**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.  
**Volume:** 65  
**Pages:** 563-572  
**Notes:**  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 322
Author: Bird, G.J; Holditch, D.M.
Year: 1988
Title: Deep-sea Tanaidacea (Crustacea) of the North-east Atlantic: the tribe Agathotanaini
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 22
Pages: 1591-1621
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 354
Author: Birkett, D.A; Maggs, C; Dring, M.J.
Year: 1998
Title: Maerl (volume V). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science. (UK Marine SACs Project).
Institution: School of Biology & Biochemistry, Queen’s University of Belfast
Pages: 116
Date: August 1998
Notes: Prepared by Scottish Association of Marine Science (SAMS) for the UK Marine SACs Project, Task Manager, A.M.W. Wilson, SAMS
a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/maerl.pdf

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 357
Author: Birkett, D.A; Maggs, C.A; Dring, M.J; Boaden, P.J.S; Seed, R.
Year: 1998
Title: Infralittoral Reef Biotopes with Kelp Species (volume VII). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.
Institution: Scottish Association of Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).
Pages: 174
Date: August 1998
Notes: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/reefkelp.pdf
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings  
Record Number: 401  
Author: Bishop, C; Tyler, P.A.; Varney, M; Gage, J.D.  
Year of Conference: 1993  
Title: Organic matter transformations in the bathyal seastars Bathybiaster vexillifer and Plutonaster bifrons.  
Editor: David, B; Guille, A; Feral, J-P; Roux, M.  
Conference Name: 8th International Echinoderm Conference  
Conference Location: Dijon, France  
Publisher: A A Balkema, Rotterdam  
Pages: 278  
Series Title: Echinoderms through time  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 254  
Author: Bishop, J.D.D.  
Year: 1981  
Title: A revised definition of the genus Epileucon Jones (Crustacea, Cumacea) with descriptions of species from the deep Atlantic.  
Journal: Phil. Trans. R. Soc.  
Volume: 291B  
Pages: 353-409  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 255  
Author: Bishop, J.D.D.  
Year: 1981  
Title: Two new leuconids (Pericarida, Cumacea) of widespread occurrence in the deep Atlantic.  
Journal: Crustaceana  
Volume: 40  
Pages: 144-159  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 399
Author: Black, K.
Year: 1998
Title: Investigating the deep ocean benthic boundary layer.
Journal: Ocean Challenge
Volume: 9
Issue: 1
Pages: 18-23
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 400
Author: Black, K.
Year: 1998
Title: BENBO - The final curtain.
Journal: Ocean Challenge
Volume: 10
Issue: 3
Pages: 12-14
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 121
Author: Black, K.
Year: 1999
Title: Biotope mapping in Loch Creran, Argyll - the last UK refuge for serpulid reefs.
Journal: SAMS Newsletter
Volume: 19
Issue: SAMS
Pages: p.12
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 203
Author: Black, K; Ezzi, I ; Kiemer, M.
Year of Conference: 1992
Title: Influence of self-pollution from fish farms on fish health
Editor: Rosenthal, H and Hilge, V (eds)
Conference Name: Workshop of Fish Farm Effluents and their Control in EC Countries,
Conference Location: Hamburg
Publisher: not known
Pages: p.44
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 91
Author: Black, K; Fleming, D; Leming, S; Nickell, T. D; Pereira, P.M.F.
Year: 1997
Title: The effects of ivermectin, used to control sea lice on caged farmed salmonids, on infaunal polychaetes.
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science
Volume: 54
Pages: 276-279
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 490
Author: Black, K.S.
Year: 1998
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Darwin 113
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 71
Date: 22nd July 1998
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas Benbo (benthic boundary layer) NERC thematic programme, biology and geochemistry. Three stations with the two northern stations at: 57°25′N15°41′W and 57 N, 12°30′W

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 491
Author: Black, K.S.
Year: 1998
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Darwin 111
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: ?
Date: May 1998
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas Benbo (benthic boundary layer) NERC thematic programme, biology and geochemistry. First of two cruises sampling three stations with the two northern stations at: 57°25'N15°41'W and 57°N, 12°30'W

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 853
Author: Blacknell, W.M.
Year: 1973
Title: Aspects of the biology of Thyasira gouldi (Phillippi) and its copepod parasite Axinophilus thyasirae (Bresciani and Ockelmann).
City: Stirling
University: University of Stirling
Number of Pages: 191pp
Thesis Type: Ph.D.
Notes: a. university of Stirling, Faculty of Natural Sciences.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 459
Author: Blacknell, W.M; Ansell, A.D.
Year of Conference: 1973
Title: Features of the reproductive cycle of an arctic bivalve from a Scottish sea loch
Conference Name: VIII European Marine Biology Symposium
Conference Location: Sorrento (Naples)
Publisher: Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli
Volume: 39 Suppl.
Pages: 26-52
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 462
Author: Blacknell, W.M; Ansell, A.D.
Year of Conference: 1974
Title: The direct development of Bivalve Thyasira gouldi (Philippi)
**Publisher:** Thalassia Jugoslavica  
**Volume:** 10 (1/2)  
**Pages:** 23-43  
**Notes:** a. Most marine libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. 3  
   d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 530  
**Author:** Blackstock, J; Barnes, M; Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: biochemical composition of the polychaete, Glycera alba (Muller) from Loch Eil  
**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
**Volume:** 57  
**Pages:** 85-92  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
   b. Free  
   c. 3  
   d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 535  
**Author:** Blackstock, J; Pearson, T.H.  
**Year:** 1981  
**Title:** The sub-lethal effects of solid waste disposal on selected marine invertebrates  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Date:** May 1981  
**Type:** E.E.C. Contract No. ENV456-480 UK Final report  
**Notes:** a. EC or SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. 3  
   d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 531  
**Author:** Blake, D; Leftley, J.W; Brown, C.M.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: the bacterial flora and heterotrophic nitrogen fixation in sediments of Loch Eil  
**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
**Volume:** 56  
**Pages:** 115-122  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 826
Author: Boaden, P.J.S.
Year: 1981
Title: Oxygen availability, redox and the distribution of some turbellarian schizorhynchidae and other forms.
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 84 (Oct.)
Pages: 103-112
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 824
Author: Boaden, P.J.S.
Year: 1984
Title: Meiobenthos and the oxygen budget of an intertidal sand beach
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 118 (1)
Pages: 39-47
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 823
Author: Boaden, P.J.S.
Year: 1995
Title: Where Turbellaria - Concerning knowledge and ignorance of marine turbellarian ecology
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 305 (1-3)
Pages: 91-99
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 822
Author: Boaden, P.J.S.
Year: 1996
Title: Habitat provision for meiofauna by Fucus serratus epifauna with particular data on the flatworm Monocelis lineata
Journal: Marine Ecology Pubblicazioni Della Stazione Zoologica Di Napoli
Volume: 17 (1-3)
Pages: 67-75
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 249
Author: Bouchet, P; Waren, A.
Year: 1980
Title: Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). [part 1]
Volume: Suppl.8
Pages: 1-119
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 461
Author: Bouchet, P; Waren, A.
Year: 1985
Title: Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). [part 2]
Journal: Bollettino Malacologico,
Volume: Supplemento 1
Pages: 121-296
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 460
Author: Bouchet, P; Waren, A.
Year: 1986
Title: Revision of the north-east Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda).
Journal: Bollettino Malacologico,
Volume: Supplemento 3
Pages: 579-840
Date: febbraio 1993
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 844
Author: Briggs, R.P; Atkinson, R.J.A; McAliskey, M; Rogerson, A.
Year: 1997
Title: Histriobdella homari on Nephrops norvegicus from the Irish Sea and Clyde Sea area.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 77 (2)
Pages: 557-559
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 102
Author: Bronsdon, S. K; Rogers, A. D; Tyler, P. A; Rice, A. L; Gage, J. D.
Year: 1997
Title: Genetic study of the extent and consequences of sexual and asexual reproduction in the deep-sea epizoic anemones Amphianthus inornata and Kadosactis commensalis (Cnidaria: Anthozoa).
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 128
Pages: 231-239
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 821
Author: Brown, B.J.
Year: 1983
Title: Marine benthic communities of the Sound of Jura
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 83
Issue: B
Pages: 185-194
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Author Address: Brown BJ, Harry Stanger LTD, 9 N Ave, Clydebank Business Pk, Clydebank G81, Scotland

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 744
Author: Brown, J.R; Goween, R.J; McLusky, D.S.
Year: 1987
Title: The effect of salmon farming on the benthos of a Scottish sea loch.
Volume: 109
Pages: 39-51
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 206
Author: Burnett, W. J; McKenzie, J. D; Kelly, M. S.
Year of Conference: 1996
Title: Co-evolution of ophiuroids and their bacterial symbionts: studies using 16S rRNA.
Conference Name: 9th International Echinoderm Conference.
Conference Location: San Francisco
Pages: p34
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 207
Author: Burnett, W. J; McKenzie, J. D.
Year of Conference: 1996
Title: Bugs from brittlestars: the evolution of echinoderm symbionts.
Conference Name: Annual Meeting of the UK Population Genetics Group
Conference Location: Edinburgh
Pages: not known
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 89
Author: Burnett, W. J; MacKenzie, J. D.
Year: 1997
Title: Sub-cuticular bacteria from the brittlestar Ophiactis balli (Echinodermata; Ophiuroidea) represent a new lineage of extracellular marine symbionts in the alpha-Proteobacteria.
Journal: Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Volume: 63
Pages: 1721-1724
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 37
Author: Burrows M.T; Hawkins, S.J; Southward, A.J.
Year: 1992
Title: A comparison of reproduction in co-occurring chthamalid barnacles, Chthamalus stellatus (Poli) and Chthamalus montagui Southward.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 160
Pages: 229-249
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 239
Author: Burrows M.T; Hawkins, S.J; Southward, A.J.
Year: 1999
Title: Larval development of the intertidal barnacles - Chthamalus stellatus and Chthamalus montagui
Volume: 79(1)
Pages: 93-101
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 776
Author: Burrows M.T; Kawai K; Hughes, R.N.
Year: 1999
Title: Foraging by mobile predators on a rocky shore: underwater TV observations of movements of blennies Lipophrys pholis and crabs Carcinus maenas
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 187
Pages: 237-250
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 114
Author: Burrows, M. T; Hawkins, S. J.
Year: 1998
Title: Modelling patch dynamics on rocky shores using deterministic cellular automata.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 167
Pages: 1-13
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 31
Author: Campbell, D. A; Kelly, M. S; Busman, M; Bolch, C. J; Wiggins, E; Moeller, P. D. R; Morton, S. L; Hess, P; Shumway, S. E.
Year: 2001
Title: Amnesic shellfish poisoning in the king scallop, Pecten maximus, from the west coast of Scotland.
Journal: Journal of Shellfish Research
Volume: 20
Pages: 75-84
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 398
Author: Campos, L.S.; Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1990
Title: Seasonal variation in the diet of deep-sea echinoids. (Abstract)
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK
**Volume:** 70  
**Pages:** 670  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 208  
**Author:** Campos, L. S; Tyler, P. A; Gage, J. D; Billett, D. S. M; John, A. W. G; Harbor, D. S.  
**Year of Conference:** 1991  
**Title:** Feeding biology and life history of deep-sea echinoids in relation to their food supply: Biology of Echinodermata  
**Conference Name:** Proceedings of the 7th International Echinoderm Conference  
**Conference Location:** Atami  
**Publisher:** Rotterdam: Balkema  
**Pages:** p.563  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 315  
**Author:** Campos-Creasey, L. S; Tyler, P. A; Gage, J. D; John, A. W. G.  
**Year:** 1994  
**Title:** Evidence for coupling the vertical flux of phytodetritus to the diet and seasonal life history of the deep-sea echinoid Echinus affinis.  
**Journal:** Deep-Sea Res.  
**Volume:** 41  
**Pages:** 369-388  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 397  
**Author:** Carpenter, W.L.; Jeffreys, J.G.; Thomson, W.  
**Year:** 1870  
**Title:** Preliminary report of the scientific exploration of the deep-sea in HM surveying vessel 'Porcupine' during the summer of 1869.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.  
**Volume:** 18  
**Pages:** 397-491  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 810  
**Author:** Carter, R.W.G; Newbould, P.J.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** Environmental impact assessment of the Strangford Lough tidal barrage scheme in Northern Ireland  
**Journal:** Water Science and Technology  
**Volume:** 16 (3-4)  
**Pages:** 455-462  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 782  
**Author:** Cartwright, N.G; Gooday, A.J; Jones, A.R.  
**Year:** 1989  
**Title:** The morphology, internal organisation and taxonomic position of Rhizammina-algaeformis Brady, a large, agglutinated, deep-sea foraminifer.  
**Journal:** Journal of Foraminiferal Research  
**Volume:** 19 (2)  
**Pages:** 115-125  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 523  
**Author:** Caudwell, C.  
**Year:** in preparation  
**Title:** Phase 2 report : [Aplacophoran & polyplacophoran molluscs]  
**Institution:** report for UKOOA  
**Pages:** [?]  
**Notes:** a. specimens unusable due to poor preservation, report for Aplacophora unlikely
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - material obtained from NMS and examination commenced. Aiming to complete work this summer.  
**Author Address:** University of Dundee
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 601
Author: Chambers, S.
Year: 1985
Title: Polychaetes from Scottish Waters, Part 2. Families Aphroditidae, Sigalionidae and Polyodontidae
Journal: Royal Scottish Museum Studies
Volume: 1985
Pages: 1-38
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 574
Author: Chambers, S.
Year: in preparation
Title: not yet available: awaiting resorted material at May 2002
Type: AFEN funded bursary
Notes: a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at Ocotober 2002. Group; cirratulid polychaetes
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 602
Author: Chambers, S; Garwood, P.
Year: 1992
Title: Polychaetes from Scottish waters. A guide to identification: Part 3 Family Nereidae
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: National Museums of Scotland
Number of Pages: 66
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / National Museum of Scotland
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 771
Author: Chambers, S.J; Muir, A.I.
Year: 1998
Title: Polychaetes: British Chrysopetaloida Pisionoidea & Aphroditoida
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 519
Author: Chambers, S; Woodham, A.
Year of Conference: 2001
Title: Examination of Chaetozone species from the Faroe-Shetland Channel (Northeast Atlantic) including a description of a new species from the lower continental slope
Editor: Sigvaldadottir, Elin
Conference Name: International Polychaete Conference
Conference Location: Reykjavik, Iceland
Publisher: in press : Hydrobiologia
Notes: a. in press, to be available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 789
Author: Chapman, C.J; Shelton, P.M.J; Shanks, A.M; Gaten E.
Year: 2000
Title: Survival and growth of the Norway lobster Nephrops norvegicus in relation to light-induced eye damage
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 136 (2)
Pages: 233-241
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 501
Author: Chesher, J.A.
Year: 1992
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 71
Institution: British Geological Survey
Pages: 17
Date: August 1992
Notes: a. British Geological Survey, Edinburgh or SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 395  
Author: Christiansen, B.  
Year: 1995  
Title: Bait-attending amphipods in the deep-sea: A comparison of three localities in the N.E. Atlantic. 
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK  
Volume: 76  
Pages: 345-350  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 866  
Author: Chumley, J.  
Year: 1896  
Title: Lists of Species from I Loch Striven II Dunoon Basin III Arran Basin IV The Plateau  
Pages: p318 last entry  
Notes: a. SAMS archive, some of this data probably in Chumley 1918: "drawn up by Chumley from Turbye and Pearcey's log books."  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde and sea lochs north

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 867  
Author: Chumley, J.  
Year: 1896  
Title: Lists of species from I Loch Goil II Upper Loch Fyne III Gairloch  
Pages: p313 last entry  
Notes: a. SAMS archive, probably incorporated in Chumley 1918  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde and Loch Fyne

Reference Type: Book  
Record Number: 415  
Author: Chumley, J.  
Year: 1918
Title: The fauna of the Clyde Sea Area, being an attempt to record the zoological results obtained by the late Sir John Murray and his assistants on board the S.Y. ‘Medusa’ during the years 1884 to 1892
Publisher: Glasgow University Press
Number of Pages: pp 200
Notes: a. SAMS archive (spare copies) & Most major marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 449
Author: Clark, P.F.
Year: 1986
Title: North East Atlantic Crabs; an atlas of distribution
Publisher: Marine Conservation Society, Ross on Wye
Number of Pages: 252
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 623
Author: Clark, R.B.
Year: 1952
Title: Polychaetes new to British waters.
Journal: Nature
Volume: 169
Pages: 160
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 624
Author: Clark, R.B.
Year: 1952
Title: Speciation of polychaetes in the Clyde sea area
Journal: Nature
Volume: 169
Pages: 975
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 625  
**Author**: Clark, R.B.  
**Year**: 1952  
**Title**: New records of sub-littoral Polychaetes from the Clyde sea area, with a description of a new species.  
**Journal**: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume**: 65  
**Issue**: B  
**Pages**: 1  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 603  
**Author**: Clark, R.B.  
**Year**: 1953  
**Title**: Pelagic swarming of Scalibregmidae (Polychaeta)  
**Journal**: Annual Report, Scottish Marine Biological Association  
**Volume**: 1952-53  
**Pages**: 20-22  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Book  
**Record Number**: 604  
**Author**: Clark, R.B.  
**Year**: 1960  
**Title**: The fauna of the Clyde Sea area. Polychaeta  
**Publisher**: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Number of Pages**: 69  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 707
Author: Clark, R.B; Dawson, P.G.
Year: 1963
Title: On some polychaetes from the Firth of Clyde and the West of Scotland
Volume: 6
Issue: Ser, 13
Pages: 641-657
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 416
Author: Clark, R.B; Milne, A.A.
Year: 1955
Title: The sublittoral fauna of two sandy bays on the Isle of Cumbrae, Firth of Clyde
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 34
Pages: 161-180
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 172
Author: Clark, S; Thorndyke, M; McKenzie, J. D.
Year: 1997
Title: Starfish Predation and the Scottish Shellfish Industry
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 238
Author: Coleman R.A; Goss-Custard, J. D; Durell S.E.A.L; Hawkins, S.J.
Year: 1999
Title: Limpet Patella spp. consumption by oystercatchers Haematopus ostralegus: a preference for solitary prey items
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 183
Pages: 253-261
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 67  
**Author:** Collins, M. J.  
**Year:** 1991  
**Title:** Growth rate and substrate-related mortality of a benthic brachiopod population.  
**Journal:** Lethaia  
**Volume:** 24  
**Pages:** 1-11  
**Notes:**  
- a. Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 321  
**Author:** Colman J.G; Tyler, P.A.  
**Year:** 1988  
**Title:** Observations on the reproductive biology of the deep-sea trochid Calliotropis ottoi (Phillipi)  
**Journal:** J. Moll. Stud.  
**Volume:** 54  
**Pages:** 239-242  
**Notes:**  
- a. Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 5  
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 287  
**Author:** Colman, J.G; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** Larval development of deep-sea gastropods (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda) from the Rockall Trough.  
**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,  
**Volume:** 66  
**Pages:** 951-965  
**Notes:**  
- a. Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 5  
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
Record Number: 394  
Author: Colman, J.G.; Tyler, P.A.  
Year: 1988  
Title: The egg capsules of Colus jeffreysianus (Fischer, 1868) (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda) from the Rockall Trough, N.E. Atlantic.  
Journal: Sarsia, Volume: 72  
Issue: 2  
Pages: 129-145  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea  
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 286  
Author: Colman, J.S; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1986  
Title: The reproductive biology of Colus jeffreysianus (Gasteropoda:Prosobranchia) from 2200 m in the N.E. Atlantic.  
Journal: J. mollusc Stud  
Volume: 52  
Pages: 45-54  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea  
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 708  
Author: Comely, C.A.  
Year: 1973  
Title: Animals from the Clyde Sea Area : Recent records, including the first British record and a redescription of Nereis kerguelensis McIntosh.  
Journal: Glasgow Naturalist  
Volume: 19  
Pages: 21-34  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 709  
Author: Comely, C.A.  
Year: 1978
Title: Modiolus modiolus (L.) from the Scottish west coast. I. Biology.
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 17
Pages: 167-193
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 710
Author: Comley, C.A.
Year: 1974
Title: Seasonal variations in the flesh weights and biochemical content of the scallop Pecten maximus (L.) in the Clyde Sea Area.
Journal: J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer
Volume: 35
Pages: 281-295
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 140
Author: Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.
Year: 1988
Title: Invertebrate associates of the sea urchin Echinus esculentus L. from the Scottish west coast.
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 28
Pages: 111-137
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 141
Author: Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.
Year: 1988
Title: Population density and growth of Echinus esculentus L. on the Scottish west coast.
Journal: Estuarine Coastal & Shelf Science
Volume: 27
Pages: 311-334
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 134  
Author: Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.  
Year: 1989  
Title: The occurrence of black necrotic disease in crab species from the west of Scotland.
Journal: Ophelia  
Volume: 30  
Pages: 95-112  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 135  
Author: Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.  
Year: 1989  
Title: The occurrence of the eunicid polychaetes Iphitime cuenoti Fauvel and I. paguri Fage and Legendre in crabs from the Scottish west coast.
Journal: Ophelia  
Volume: 31  
Pages: 59-76  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 136  
Author: Comley, C. A; Ansell, A. D.  
Year: 1989  
Title: The reproductive cycle of Echinus esculentus L. on the Scottish west coast.
Journal: Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science  
Volume: 29  
Pages: 385-407  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 246
Author: Crisp, D.J.
Year: 1956
Title: Appendix C: The intertidal zoology of Rockall
Editor: Fisher, J.
Book Title: Rockall
Publisher: London, Geoffrey Bles.
Pages: 177-179
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 299
Author: Cutler, E.B; Cutler, N.J.
Year: 1987
Title: Deep-water Sipuncula from the eastern Atlantic Ocean.
Journal: Sarsia,
Volume: 72
Pages: 71-89
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 131
Author: Davidson, D. M; Hughes, D. J.
Year: 1998
Title: Zostera biotopes: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.
Pages: 95pp
Notes: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/zostera.pdf

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 533
Author: Davies, G.J.
Year: 1987
Title: Aspects of the biology and ecology of deep-sea Scaphopoda (Mollusca)
Academic Department: Marine Biology Section, Department of Brewing and Biological Sciences
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 745  
Author: Davies, J.M.  
Year: 1975  
Title: Energy flow through the Benthos in a Scottish Sea Loch  
Journal: Marine Biology  
Volume: 31  
Pages: 353-362  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
       b. Free  
       c. 3  
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 393  
Author: Dixon, J.L; Turley, C.M.  
Year: 2000  
Title: The effect of water depth on bacterial numbers, thymidine incorporation rates and C:N ratios in northeast Atlantic surficial sediments.  
Journal: Hydrobiologia  
Volume: 440  
Pages: 217-225  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
       b. Free  
       c. 5  
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 162  
Author: Dollfus, R. R  
Year: 1924  
Title: Contribution a la faune des Invertebres du banc de Rockall. (Materiaux recoltes par M. G. Hamel pendant la croisire du Pourquoi-Pas?, sous les commandement du Dr. J.B. Charcot)  
Journal: Bulletin de l'Institute océanographique  
Volume: 438  
Issue: Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco
Pages: 1-28
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Cost
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 763
Author: Dring, M.J; Brown, F.A.
Year: 1982
Title: Photosynthesis of intertidal brown algae during and after periods of immersion: a renewed search for physiological causes of zonation.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 8
Pages: 301-308
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 487
Author: Edwards, A.
Year: 1981
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 15/81
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 16
Date: 20th October 1981
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 493
Author: Edwards, A; Harvey, S.M.
Year: 1995
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 92/95
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 20
Date: 5th May 1995
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas - a small amount of biological sampling in SES area on leg 1 by Lynda Mitchell for meiofauna, foraminifera and size class analysis.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 554
Author: Edwards, A; Sharples, F.
Year: 1986
Title: Scottish sea lochs: a catalogue
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 711
Author: Edwards, C.
Year: 1966
Title: The crab Pirimela denticulata (Montagu) in the Firth of Clyde.
Journal: Glasgow Naturalist
Volume: 18
Pages: 424-425
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 712
Author: Edwards, C.
Year: 1972
Title: The hydroids and the medusae Podocoryne areolata, P. borealis and P. carnea.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 52
Pages: 97-144
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 417
Author: Eleftheriou, A; McIntyre, A.D.
Year: 1976
Title: The intertidal fauna of sandy beaches - a survey of the Scottish coast.
Institution: Scotish Fisheries Research Report, 6
Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 626
Author: Eliot, C.
Year: 1910
Title: The British Nudibranch Mollusca. Part 8 (Supplementary).
Publisher: Ray Society
Pages: 109-110; 143-144
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 478
Author: Ellett, D.J.
Year: 1978
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 6/1978
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 14
Date: 11-21st April 1978
Notes: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 479
Author: Ellett, D.J.
Year: 1978
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9/1978
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 15
Date: 31st May - 10th June 1978
Notes: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise. Agassiz trawl at station 'M', 57°21'N, 10°22'W

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 485  
**Author:** Ellett, D.J.  
**Year:** 1981  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 6A/81  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Date:** 25th April 1981  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 510  
**Author:** Ellett, D.J.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/82 leg B  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Pages:** 6  
**Date:** 16th May 1982  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz and epibenthic trawls.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 509  
**Author:** Ellett, D.J.  
**Year:** 1983  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/83 leg A  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Pages:** 4  
**Date:** 2 June 1983  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled with sled and Agassiz.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 498
**Author:** Ellett, D.J.
**Year:** 1987
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 14/87
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
**Date:** 7th May 1987
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled.

**Reference Type:** Report
**Record Number:** 489

**Author:** Ellett, D.J; Bowers, R.
**Year:** 1983
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger, 3/83
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
**Pages:** 10
**Date:** 8th August 1983
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea, Elett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled

**Reference Type:** Report
**Record Number:** 480

**Author:** Ellett, J.D.
**Year:** 1979
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Chhallenger 7/79
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
**Pages:** 14
**Date:** 10th - 23 May 1979
**Notes:**
- a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea; combined oceanographic and biological cruise. Agassiz trawl at station 'M', 57°08'N, 10°22'W.

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
**Record Number:** 627
**Author:** Elmhirst, R.
**Year:** 1908
**Title:** Notes on Nudibranch Molluscs
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 628
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1910
Title: List of Pycnogonida collected in the Clyde Area
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 8
Pages: 146-149
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 418
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1923
Title: Notes on the breeding and growth of marine animals in the Clyde Sea Area
Pages: 19-43
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 557
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1926
Title: Two Sand-dwelling Nemertine Worms new to Britain
Journal: Scottish Naturalist
Pages: 93-94
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 419
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1931
Title: Studies in the Scottish Marine fauna - The Crustacea of the sandy and muddy areas of the tidal zone.
Volume: 51
Pages: 169-175
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 559
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1931
Title: Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna. The Crustacea of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the Tidal Zone
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 51
Pages: 169-175
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 631
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1932
Title: Quantitative Studies between Tide Marks
Journal: Glasgow Naturalist
Volume: 10
Pages: 56-62
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 420
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1935
Title: The occurrence of Gammarus in Scottish Waters
Journal: Scottish Naturalist
Volume: Jan.-Feb.
Pages: 17-21
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 421
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1943
Title: Occurrence of Marinogammarus
Institution: Annual Report of Scottish Marine Biological Association, Millport
Pages: 10-12
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 560
Author: Elmhirst, R.
Year: 1943
Title: Carrageen Moss
Volume: 29
Pages: 48-50
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 876
Author: Elmhirst, R. (et al.)
Year: 1906
Title: Biological survey of the Clyde Area 1906-1907
Pages: c 60pp
Notes: a. SAMS archive, notes on printed forms of Millport Marine Station records dredges, trawls and shore collections most entries by Elmhirst.
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 629  
Author: Elmhirst, R; Sharpe, J.S.  
Year: 1923  
Title: On the colours of the sea anemone Taelia crassicornis.  
Volume: XI  
Issue: May  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 630  
Author: Elmhirst, R; Stephenson, J.  
Year: 1926  
Title: On Lumbricillus scoticus, n. sp.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
Volume: XIV  
Pages: 469-473  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 558  
Author: Elmhirst, R; Stephen, A.C.  
Year: 1929  
Title: Local extinction of a Recently Abundant Lamellibranch  
Journal: Nature  
Volume: 123  
Pages: 606  
Date: April 1929  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 346  
Author: Erwin, D.G; Picton, B.E; Connor, D.W; Howson, C.M; Gilleece, P; Bogues, M.J.  
Year: 1986  
Title: The Northern Ireland sublittoral survey  
City: Belfast
**Institution:** Contractor: Ulster Museum, Belfast.

**Notes:**
- a. Dept. of Environment, N.I.
- b. Cost
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 347

**Author:** Erwin, D.G; Picton, B.E; Connor, D.W; Howson, C.M; Gilleece, P; Bogues, M.J.

**Year:** 1990

**Title:** Inshore marine life of Northern Ireland

**City:** Belfast

**Institution:** Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland).

**Notes:**
- a. Dept. of Environment, N.I.
- b. Cost
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 143

**Author:** Feder, H. M; Pearson, T. H.

**Year:** 1988

**Title:** The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. V. Biology of the dominant soft-bottom epifauna and their interaction with the infauna.

**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

**Volume:** 116

**Pages:** 99-134

**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 813

**Author:** Field, L.C; Irwin, S.W.B.

**Year:** 1999

**Title:** Digenean larvae in Hydrobia ulvae from Belfast Lough (Northern Ireland) and the Ythan Estuary (north-east Scotland).

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.

**Volume:** 79 (3)

**Pages:** 431-435

**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 840  
Author: Field, R.H; Hills, J.M; Atkinson, R.J.A; Magill, S; Shanks, A.M.  
Year: 1998  
Title: Distribution and seasonal prevalence of Hematodinium sp. infection of the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) around the west coast of Scotland.  
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science  
Volume: 55 (5)  
Pages: 846-858  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 408  
Author: Fuiman, L.A.; Gage, J.D.; Lamont, P.A.  
Year: 1999  
Title: Shell morphometry of the deep sea protobranch bivalve Ledella pustulosa in the Rockall Trough, north-east Atlantic  
Volume: 79  
Pages: 661-671  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 820  
Author: Fuller, I.A; Telfer, T.C; Moore, C.G; Wilkinson, M.  
Year: 1991  
Title: The use of multivariate analytical techniques in conservation assessment of rocky seashores.  
Journal: Aquatic Conservation Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems  
Volume: 1(2)  
Pages: 103-122  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Northern Ireland coast

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 713
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1972
Title: Community structure of the benthos in Scottish sea-lochs. I. Introduction and species diversity.
Volume: 14
Pages: 281-297
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 714
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1972
Title: A preliminary survey of the benthic macrofauna and sediments in Lochs Etive and Creran, sea-lochs along the west coast of Scotland.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 52
Pages: 237-276
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 716
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1974
Title: Shallow water zoneation of sea-loch benthos and its relation to hydrographic and other physical features.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 54
Pages: 223-249
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 338
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year of Conference: 1976
Title: Structure of the abyssal macrobenthic community in the Rockall Trough
**Editor**: B.F. Keegan, P.O. Ceidigh and P.J.S. Boaden  
**Conference Name**: 11th European Symposium on Marine Biology  
**Conference Location**: Galway  
**Publisher**: Pergamon Press: Oxford and New York  
**Notes**: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type**: Report  
**Record Number**: 477  
**Author**: Gage, J.D.  
**Year**: 1976  
**Title**: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 10/76  
**Institution**: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages**: 21  
**Date**: 30th June - 13th July 1976  
**Notes**: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

**Reference Type**: Book Section  
**Record Number**: 717  
**Author**: Gage, J.D.  
**Year**: 1977  
**Title**: Studies on the dispersion patterns of Scottish sea loch benthos from contiguous core transects.  
**Editor**: Coull, B.C. (ed.)  
**Book Title**: Ecology of marine benthos.  
**Publisher**: Belle W. Branch Library in Marine Science  
**Volume**: 6  
**Pages**: 319-337  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 326  
**Author**: Gage, J.D.  
**Year**: 1978  
**Title**: Animals in deep sea sediments  
**Journal**: Proc. of the Roy. Soc. of Edinburgh
Volume: 76B  
Pages: 77-93  
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 392  
Author: Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1979  
Title: Macrobenthic community structure in the Rockall Trough.  
Journal: Ambio Special Report  
Volume: 6  
Pages: 43-46  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / SOC, Paul Tyler  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 481  
Author: Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1979  
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 11/79  
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
Date: 2 - 15th August 1979  
Notes: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 250  
Author: Gage, J.D., Lightfoot, R.H., Pearson, M. and Tyler, P.A.  
Year: 1980  
Title: An introduction to a sample time-series of abyssal macrobenthos: methods and principal sources of variation.  
Volume: 3  
Pages: 169-176  
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 483  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1980  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9a/80 and 9B/80  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** 15  
**Date:** 6th June 1980  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - Agassiz trawls and trials of RVS USNEL boxcore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 325  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** Age structure in populations of the deep-sea brittle star Ophiomusium lymani: a regional comparison  
**Journal:** Deep-Sea Research  
**Volume:** 29  
**Issue:** No. 12A  
**Pages:** 1565-1586  
**Notes:** a. Most marine libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number:** 329  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year of Conference:** 1982  
**Title:** Growth strategies in deep-sea ophiuroids  
**Editor:** (Ed.), J.M. Lawrence  
**Conference Name:** International Echinoderms Conference  
**Conference Location:** Tampa, Florida  
**Publisher:** A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam  
**Pages:** 305-311  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 263
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1984
Title: On the status of the deep-sea echinoids, Echinosigra phiale and E. paradoxa.
Volume: 64
Pages: 157-170
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 273
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1985
Title: New Synaptidae (Holothuroidea: Apoda) from the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 65
Pages: 255-261
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 274
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year of Conference: 1985
Title: The analysis of population dynamics in deep-sea benthos.
Conference Name: Proceedings of the 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,
Conference Location: Plymouth
Publisher: Cambridge University Press.
Pages: 201-212
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 276
Author: Gage, J.D., Billett, D.S.M., Jensen, M. and Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1985
Title: Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. II. Echinoidea and Holothurioidea.
Volume: 48
Pages: 173-213
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 277
Author: Gage, J.D., Pearson, M., Billett, D.S.M., Clark, A.M., Jensen, M., Paterson, G.L.J. and Tyler, P.A.
Year of Conference: 1985
Title: Echinoderm zonation in the Rockall Trough (N.E. Atlantic).
Conference Name: Proc. 5th Int. Echinoderm Conf.,
Conference Location: Galway
Publisher: Rotterdam: A.A.Balkema.
Pages: 31-36
Date: 24-29th September, 1984
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c.5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 288
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1986
Title: The benthic fauna of the Rockall Trough: regional distribution and bathymetric zonation.
Volume: 88B
Pages: 159-174
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 289
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1986
Title: Growth rates of deep-sea benthic animals in the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 88B
Pages: 314-315
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 290
Author: Gage, J.D., Tyler, P.A. and Nichols, D.
Year: 1986
Title: Reproduction and growth of Echinus acutus var. norvegicus and E. elegans on the continental slope off Scotland.
Volume: 101
Pages: 61-83
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 292
Author: Gage, J.D., Tyler, P.A., Davies, G. & Harvey, R.
Year of Conference: 1986
Title: Life-history studies on deep-sea protobranch bivalves from the Rockall Trough (NE Atlantic).
Editor: Heppell, D. (ed.)
Conference Name: Ninth International Malacological Congress
Conference Location: Edinburgh
Publisher: National Museums of Scotland, (Abstract).
Date: 31 Aug - 6 Sept. 1986
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 300
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1987
Title: Growth of the deep-sea irregular sea urchins Echinosigra phiale and Hemiaster expergitus in the Rockall Trough (N-E Atlantic Ocean).
Volume: 96
Pages: 19-30
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 304
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Growth banding in brittle stars: microstructure and significance as age markers.
Volume: 70
Pages: 209-224
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 305
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Skeletal growth markers in the deep-sea brittle stars Ophiura ljungmani and Ophiomusium lymani.
Volume: 104
Pages: 427-435
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 306
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Annual and interannual changes in benthic populations in the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 70
Pages: 209-224
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
      b. Free
      c. 5
      d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 503
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 67/90
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 504
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 67/90 leg 2
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 13
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawls.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 507
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1990
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 74/90
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 7
Date: December 1990
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled.
**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 307  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1991  
**Title:** Skeletal growth cones as age-markers in the sea urchin Psammechinus miliaris.  
**Journal:** Mar. Biol.  
**Volume:** 110  
**Pages:** 217-228  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 309  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1992  
**Title:** Growth bands in the sea urchin Echinus esculentus: results from tetracycline-mark/recapture.  
**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.  
**Volume:** 72  
**Pages:** 257-260  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 310  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.  
**Year:** 1992  
**Title:** Natural growth bands and growth variability in the sea urchin Echinus esculentus: results from tetracycline tagging.  
**Journal:** Mar Biol  
**Volume:** 114  
**Pages:** 607-616  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 311  
**Author:** Gage, J.D.
Year: 1992
Title: Benthic populations of the West Shetland Shelf and Faroe-Shetland Channel. In West of Shetlands Frontier Tranches 4-8, Pre-licence Environmental Assessment.
Institution: Mobil North Sea Ltd.
Pages: pp. 3.1-3.8
Notes: a. Mobil North Sea Ltd. & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 502
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1993
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 101A
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 8
Date: March 1993
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl.

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 391
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1994
Title: Recruitment ecology and the age structure of deep-sea invertebrate populations.
Editor: Young, C.M.; Eckelbarger, K.J.
Book Title: Reproduction, larval biology and recruitment of the deep-sea benthos.
City: New York
Publisher: Columbia University Press
Pages: 336
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 390
Author: Gage, J.D.
Year: 1995
Title: Demographic modelling in the analysis of population dynamics of deep-sea macrobenthos.
Journal: International Revue de ges Hydrobiologie
Volume: 80
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 75
Author: Gage, J D
Year: 1996
Title: Why are there so many species in deep-sea sediments?
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 200
Pages: 257-286
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 174
Author: Gage, J. D.
Year: 1996
Title: oral evidence
City: London
Institution: Government, HMSO
Pages: 78-83
Report Number: Paper 46-1
Notes: a. HMSO & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 210
Author: Gage, J. D.
Year: 1997
Title: High benthic species diversity in deep-sea sediments: the importance of hydrodynamics,
Editor: J F G, Gage, J D and Angel, M V (eds)
Book Title: Marine Biodiversity,
City: Cambridge
Publisher: Cambridge University Press
Pages: 148-177
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 26  
**Author**: Gage, J. D.  
**Year**: 2001  
**Title**: The deep-sea benthic community in environmental assessment at the Atlantic Frontier.  
**Journal**: Continental Shelf Research  
**Volume**: 21 (8-10)  
**Pages**: 957-986  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type**: Conference Proceedings  
**Record Number**: 316  
**Author**: Gage, J D and Brey, T,  
**Year of Conference**: 1994  
**Title**: P/B ratios in deep-sea brittle stars.  
**Editor**: David, B, Guille, A, Feral, J-P and Roux, M (eds):  
**Conference Name**: Echinoderms through time. Proceedings 8th International Echinoderms Conference  
**Conference Location**: France  
**Publisher**: Rotterdam: Balkema,  
**Pages**: 421-426  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 319  
**Author**: Gage, J.D. and Gordon, J.D.M.  
**Year**: 1995  
**Title**: Sound bites, science and the Brent Spar environmental considerations relevant to the deep-sea disposal option.  
**Volume**: 30  
**Pages**: 772-779  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 2
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 256
Author: Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1981
Title: Non-viable seasonal settlement of larvae of the upper bathyal brittlestar Ophiocten gracilis in the Rockall Trough abyssal.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 64
Pages: 153-161
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 257
Author: Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1981
Title: Re-appraisal of age composition, growth, and survivorship of the deep-sea brittlestar Ophiura ljungmani from size structure in a sample time series from the Rockall Trough.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 64
Pages: 163-172
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 275
Author: Gage, J.D. and Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1985
Title: Growth and recruitment of the deep-sea urchin Echinus affinis.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 90
Pages: 41-53
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 323
Author: Gage, J.D.; Billett, D.S.M.
Year: 1985
Title: The family Myriotrochidae Theel (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea) in the deep northeast Atlantic Ocean.
Journal: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society
Volume: 88
Pages: 229-276
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 360
Author: Gage, J. D; Baker, T; Barfield, P; Lamont, P.A.
Year: 1999
Title: 17th Round Seafloor Environmental Survey 3.4 Taxonomic harmonisation and normalisation of sampling protocols of these and earlier surveys on the Atlantic margin.
Institution: report for Atlantic Frontier Environmental Network by Scottish Association for Marine Science and CORDaH Ltd.
Pages: 58pp
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 230
Author: Gage, J. D; Geekie, A. D.
Year: 1973
Title: Community Structure of the Benthos in Scottish Sea-lochs. II. Spatial Pattern
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 19
Pages: 41-53
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 231
Author: Gage, J. D; Geekie, A. D.
Year: 1973
Title: Community Structure of the Benthos in Scottish Sea-Lochs. III. Further Studies on Patchiness
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 20
Pages: 89-100, 7 figures
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow / inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 232
Author: Gage, J.D.; Lamont, P.; Kroeger, K.; Harvey, R.; Vecino, J.L.G.
Year: 1998
Title: 17th Round Seafloor Environmental Survey: 2.2 Desktop Study of Tranches 19-22
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 45 + figures and tables
Report Number: Report for Geotek Ltd.
Notes: a. Available from Geotek or authors (SAMS)
b. Cost
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea, south east

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 152
Author: Gage, J.D; Lamont P.A; Kroeger K; Paterson G.L.J; Harvey R; Vecino J.L.G.
Year: 2000
Title: Patterns in deep-sea macrobenthos at the continental margin: standing crop, diversity
and faunal change on the continental slope off Scotland.
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 440
Pages: 261-271
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 175
Author: Gage, J. D; Mitchell L.
Year: 1998
Title: Final Report to the Natural Environment Research Council, Special Topic 15 "Benthic
Fluxes at the Hebridean Shelf Edge"
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Notes: a. Available from SAMS
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea at southern shelf edge
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 484
Author: Gage, J.D; Smith, S.
Year: 1980
Title: Cruise report, R.R.S. Challenger 14A/80
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Date: 25th September 1980
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M': Agassiz trawl, photosled (140 colour photos obtained)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 715
Author: Gage, J.D; Tett, P.B.
Year: 1973
Title: The use of log-normal statistics to describe the benthos of Lochs Etive and Creran.
Journal: Journal of Animal Ecology
Volume: 42
Pages: 373-382
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 389
Author: Gage, J.D; Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1982
Title: Growth and reproduction of the deep-sea brittle star Ophiomusium lymani.
Journal: Oceanologica Acta
Volume: 5
Issue: 1
Pages: 73-83
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 488
Author: Gage, J.D; Tyler, P.A; Paterson, G.L.J.
Year: 1982
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 11/82
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 22
Date: 12th August 1982
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas, Ellett line station 'M' and Wyville Thompson ridge

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 632
Author: Gauld, D.T; Bagenal, T.B; Connell, J.H.
Year: 1953
Title: The Marine fauna and flora of St. Kilda, 1952
Volume: 65
Pages: 29-49
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 561
Author: Gibb, D.C.
Year: 1939
Title: Some Marine Algal Communities of Great Cumbrae
Journal: J. Ecol
Volume: 27
Pages: 364-382
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 633
Author: Gibb, D.C.
Year: 1957
Title: The free-living forma of Ascophyllum nodosum (L.) Le Jol.
Journal: Journal of Ecology
Volume: 45
Pages: 49-83
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 279
Author: Gibbs, P.E.
Year: 1985
Title: On the genus Phascolion (Sipuncula) with particular reference to the north-east Atlantic species.
Volume: 65
Pages: 311-323
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 769
Author: Gibbs, P.E.
Year: 2001
Title: Sipunculans (revised)
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 12
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 536
Author: Gibson, R.N; Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.
Year: 1993
Title: Seasonal and annual variations in abundance and species composition of fish and macrocrustacean communities on a Scottish sandy beach.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 98
Pages: 89-105
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 783
Author: Gooday, A.J.
Year: 1988
Title: The genus Bathysiphon (Protista, Foraminiferida) in the NE Atlantic - revision of some species described by Defolin (1886)
Journal: Journal of natural History
Volume: 22 (1)
Pages: 71-93
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 388
Author: Gooday, A.J; Hughes, J.A.
Year: 2002
Title: Foraminifera associated with phytodetritus deposits at a bathyal site in the northern Rockall Trough (NE Atlantic): seasonal contrasts and a comparison of stained and dead assemblages.
Journal: Marine Micropaleontology
Volume: 883
Pages: 1-29
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. Outside SEA 7 deep-sea sensu stricti but applicable because of rare seasonal data.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 476
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1977
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 16/77
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 14
Date: 18th-24th October 1977
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas
56°-57°N and 09°-12°W invertebrates caught in Granton trawl fish hauls

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 496
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1978
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 7/78
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 18
Date: 19th May 1978
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas - some trawling for fish and multicores around 56°40'N, 10°00W. Mention of holothurians in catch close to SMBA seasonal station and some bottom photographs at 50°58'N, 09°54'W.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 475
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1984
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 9/84
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Laboratory (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 18
Date: 24 April 1978 to 9 May 1978
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea Multicore samples for microfauna analysis at 56°40'N, 09°33'W and 56°40'N, 10°04'W

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 499
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1987
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 20/87
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 12
Date: 3rd November 1987
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - many stations worked for fauna including Ellett line station 'M'.
Record Number: 505
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1990
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 71/90 leg 2
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 10
Date: 16th September 1990
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' sampled with Agassiz trawl, epibenthic sled and USNEL boxcore.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 506
Author: Gordon, J.D.M.
Year: 1991
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 75/91
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science
Pages: 10
Date: February 1991
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' trawled

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 211
Author: Gowen, R; Brown, J; Bradbury, N; McLusky, D. S.
Year: 1988
Title: Investigations into benthic enrichment, hypernutrification and eutrophication associated with mariculture in Scottish coastal waters
City: Stirling
Publisher: University of Stirling Dept. Biological Sciences
Number of Pages: xiv+289pp.
Notes: a. University of Stirling Dept. Biological Sciences
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 52
Author: Gowen, R. J; Ezzi, I. A.
Year: 1991
Title: The effects of organic fish farm waste on the benthic environment: an overview.
Journal: Progress in Underwater Science
Volume: 16
Pages: 53-59
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 432
Author: Graham, A.
Year: 1988
Title: Prosobranch and Pyramidellid Gastropods (Second Ed.)
Series Title: Synopses of the British fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 2
Number of Volumes: 1
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / Linnean Society, London
b. Free / cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 280
Author: Grant, A.
Year of Conference: 1985
Title: Analysis of continuous reproduction in deep-sea seastars.
Conference Name: Proceedings 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,
Conference Location: Plymouth
Publisher: Cambridge University Press.
Pages: 213-222
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 634
Author: Gray, A.
Year: 1901
Title: Marine Polyzoa
Book Title: Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area
Publisher: University Press, Glasgow
Pages: 209-214
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 635
Author: Gray, A.
Year: 1902
Title: The Marine Wood-boring Mollusc Xylophaga dorsalis from Loch Fyne
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 6
Pages: 386
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 857
Author: Gray, A.
Year: 1902
Title: Notes & Diary, Millport 1898 - 1902
Pages: ? (>20, not counted)
Notes: a. SAMS archive; some records of weeds fouling ships and plates exposed for fouling experiments.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably mostly Clyde Area but also records from western isles.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 636
Author: Gray, A; Somerville, A.
Year: 1903
Title: Xylophaga dorsalis, Turton
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 6
Pages: 386
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 387
Author: Green, W.S.
Year: 1897
Title: Notes on Rockall Island and Bank with an account of the petrology of Rockall and of its winds, currents, etc.: with reports on the ornithology, the invertebrate fauna of the bank and on its previous history.
Journal: Royal Irish Acadamy Transactions
Volume: XXXI
Issue: III
Pages: 39-100
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, predates fishing impacts.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 422
Author: Grieve, J
Year: 1876
Title: On Amphipoda and Isopoda from Gourock
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 2
Pages: 23-24
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 125
Author: Grundy, M. M; Ratcliffe N. A; Moore M. N.
Year: 1998
Title: The effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the cytoskeleton in haemocytes of marine mussels
Journal: Marine Environmental Research
Volume: 46 (1-5)
Pages: 392-393
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, biochemistry.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 386
Author: Gubbay, S.; Baker, M.C.; Bett, B.J. et al.
Year: 2002
Title: The Darwin Mounds and The Dogger Bank. Case studies of the management of two potential "Special Areas of Conservation" in the offshore environment.
Institution: World Wildlife Fund for Nature
Pages: 63
Date: March 2002
Notes: a. World Wildlife Fund for Nature. Website URL not yet active (7Oct02)
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
URL: http://www.panda.org/

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 869
Author: Gunn, J.
Year: 1887
Title: Lists of species from the East Coast of Scotland and from various sea-lochs of the West (including Clyde) written by J.Gunn.
Pages: p184
Notes: a. SAMS archive, includes Lochs Hourn, Leven, Etive, Firth of Lorne, Duich, Fyne and Clyde area.
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 741
Author: Hall, S.J; Basford, B.J; Robertson, M.R; Raffaelli, D.G; Tuck, I.
Year: 1991
Title: Patterns of recolonisation and the importance of pit digging by the edible crab Cancer pagurus in a subtidal sand habitat.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 72
Pages: 93-102
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 742
Author: Hall, S.J; Basford, B.J; Robertson, M.R; FRyer, R.
Year: 1993
Title: Pit digging by the crab Cancer pagurus : a test for long-term large-scale effects on infaunal community structure.
Journal: Journal of Animal Ecology
Volume: 62
Pages: 59-66
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 743
Author: Hall, S.J; Rafaelli, D.G; Thrush, S.F.
Year: 1994
Title: Patchiness and disturbance in shallow water benthic assemblages.
Editor: al., A.G. Hildrew et
Book Title: Aquatic ecology : scale, pattern and process
City: Oxford
Publisher: Blackwell Scientific Publications
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 757
Author: Hall, S.J; Raffaelli D.J; Basford, D.J; Robertson, M.R.
Year: 1990
Title: The importance of flatfish predation and disturbance on marine benthos: an experiment with dab Limanda limanda (L.)
Journal: JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MARINE BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
Volume: 136
Pages: pp65-76
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 839
Author: Hall-Spencer, J.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1999
Title: Upogebia deltaura (Crustacea : Thalassinidea) in Clyde Sea maerl beds, Scotland.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 79 (5)
Pages: 871-880
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 792
Author: Hall-Spencer, J.M; Moore, P.G.
Year: 2000
Title: Limaria hians (Mollusca : Limacea): a neglected reef-forming keystone species.
Journal: Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
Volume: 10 (4)
Pages: 267-277
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 53
Author: Hansen, B; McKenzie, J. D.
Year: 1991
Title: A taxonomic review of northern Atlantic species of Thyonidiinae and Semperiellinae (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea: Dendrochirotida).
Journal: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society
Volume: 103
Pages: 101-127
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 537
Author: Hanson, J.B; McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 1991
Title: A taxonomic review of Northern Atlantic species of Thyonidiinae and Semperiellinae (Echinodermata: Holothuroidea: Dendrochirotida)
Journal: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society
Volume: 103
Pages: 101-127
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 527
Author: Hard, D.
Year: 1980
Title: Distribution and activities of nitrate-reducing yeasts in the sediments of Loch Eil
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: [?]
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 176
Author: Harland, A. D; Davies, P. S.
Year: 1994
Title: Time-course of photoadaptation in the symbiotic sea anemone Anemonia viridis.
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 45-51
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 538
Author: Harris, A.S.D; Lewis, J.M; Jones, K.J.
Year: 1993
Title: The occurrence of diatom resting stages in a sea loch over the spring bloom period
Journal: Phycologist
Volume: 34
Pages: 28
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 137
Author: Harvey, R.
Year: 1989
Title: A new pterasterid (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) from the deep north-east Atlantic
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 23
Pages: 1051-1057
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 76  
Author: Harvey, R.  
Year: 1996  
Title: Deep water Xylophagaidae (Pelecypoda: Pholadacea) from the north Atlantic with descriptions of three new species.  
Journal: Journal of Conchology  
Volume: 35  
Pages: 473-481  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 264  
Author: Harvey, R; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1984  
Title: Observations on the reproduction and postlarval morphology of pourtalesiid sea urchins in the Rockall Trough area (N.E. Atlantic Ocean).  
Volume: 82  
Pages: 181-190  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 144  
Author: Harvey, R; Gage, J. D; Billett, D.S.M; Clark, A.M; Paterson, G.L.J.  
Year: 1988  
Title: Echinoderms of the Rockall Trough and adjacent areas. 3. Additional records.  
Journal: Bulletin British Museum Natural History (Zoology)  
Volume: 54  
Pages: 153-198  
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep sea south

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 177  
Author: Harvey, R; GAGE, J.  
Year: 1991
Title: The SMBA deep sea benthic sampling programme 1973-1991: a review
City: Cambridge
Institution: Porcupine Natural History Society
Pages: 25-28
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries or Porcupine Marine Natural History Society
Plymouth Marine Laboratory
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea and south of SEA 7

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 317
Author: Harvey, R; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1995
Title: Reproduction and recruitment of Nuculoma tenuis (Bivalva: Nuculoida) from Loch Etive, Scotland.
Journal: J. Molluscan Studies
Volume: 61
Pages: 409-419
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 312
Author: Harvey, R; Tyler, P.A; Giles, L; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1992
Title: Reproductive strategies and diet in deep-sea nuculanid protobranchs (Bivalva: Nuculoidea) from the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 114
Pages: 571-580
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 385
Author: Hawkins, L.E; Hutchinson, S.
Year: 1999
City: Southampton
Institution: SOC
Notes: a. DETR Report - available from S. Hawkins, SOC (Public Domain)
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 749
Author: Heath, M. R.
Year: 1991
Title: An ecosystem research programme in Loch Linnhe.
Journal: Ocean Challenge,
Volume: 2
Pages: 8-9
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 748
Author: Heath, S; Richardson, E; Mackie, A.M.
Year: 1998?
Title: Environmental monitoring of the seas around Scotland 1994 - 1997
City: Aberdeen
Institution: Fisheries Research Services
Pages: 51pp
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website
b. Free
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.marlab.ac.uk/PDFs/Specialist/FRSMonitoringreport.pdf

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 384
Author: Hensley, R.T.; Beardmore, J.A.; Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1995
Title: Genetic varience in Ophiomusium lymani (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata) from lower bathyal depths in the Rockall Trough (N.E. Atlantic).
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 121
Pages: 469-475
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 355
Author: Hill, S; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.
Year: 1998
Title: Intertidal Reef Biotopes (volume VI). An overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).
Pages: 84
Date: August 1998
Notes: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/reefbiot.pdf

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 228
Author: Hiscock, K
Year: 1996
Title: Marine Nature Conservation Review: rationale and methods
City: Peterborough
Institution: Government: Joint Nature Conservation Committee
Pages: 167
Report Number: 1 86107 410 7
Notes: a. Available at most marine biological laboratories
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 Scottish inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 229
Author: Hiscock, K
Year: 1998
Title: Marine Nature Conservation Review. Benthic marine ecosystems of Great Britain and the north-east Atlantic
City: Peterborough
Institution: Government: Joint Nature Conservation Committee
Pages: 404
Report Number: 1 86107 445 X
Notes: a. Available at most marine biological laboratories
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 Scottish inshore
Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 445
Author: Holdich, D.M; Jones, J.A.
Year: 1983
Title: Tanaids, Keys and notes for the identification of the species
Series Editor: Barnes, Doris M. Kermack and R.S.K.
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)
Publisher: Cambridge University Press for Linnean Society, London
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 539
Author: Holdich, D.M; Jones, J.A.
Year: 1983
Title: The distribution and ecology of British shallow-water tanaid crustaceans (Peracarida, Tanaidacea)
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 17
Pages: 157-183
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 356
Author: Holt, T..J; Rees, E.I; Hawkins, S.J; Seed, R.
Year: 1998
Title: Biogenic Reefs (volume IX). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project).
Pages: 170
Notes: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/biogreef.pdf

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 781
Author: Hopwood, J.D; Mann, S; Gooday, A.J.
Year: 1997
Title: The crystallography and possible origin of barium sulphate in deep sea rhizopod protists (Xenophyophorea)

Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological of the U.K.
Volume: 77 (4)
Pages: 969-987
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 525
Author: Horton, T.
Year: in preparation
Title: in preparation [Amphiopod crustaceans of the Atlantic Margin. The AFEN Surveys of 1996 and 1998 ?]
Institution: George Deacon Division for Ocean Processes, Southampton Oceanography Centre
Notes: a. in preparation at October 2002
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; May 2002 - Has been sent all AFEN amphipod material and begun work. Is collaborating with others to have the AFEN material examined and to resolve identification issues.

Author Address: Dr Tammy Horton
BP Deepsea Biodiversity Research Fellow
George Deacon Division for Ocean Processes
Southampton Oceanography Centre
Empress Dock
Southampton SO14 3ZH
Tel: (02380) 596352
Fax: (02380) 596247
email: txh@soc.soton.ac.uk

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 409
Author: Howe, J. A.; Humphery, J. D.
Year: 1995
Title: Photographic evidence for slope-current activity, Herbrides Slope, NE Atlantic Ocean
Journal: Scottish Journal of Geology
Volume: 30
Issue: 2
Pages: 107-115
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 751
Author: Howell, T.R.W; Davis, S.E.B; Donald, J.W.; Weetman, A; Drewery, J; Martin, J; Bailey, N.
Year: 2002
Title: SURVEY OF SOLWAY COCKLE GROUNDS 2002
Institution: Fisheries Research Services
Pages: 46pp
Date: September 2002
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & Marlab website
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.marlab.ac.uk/PDFs/Internal/cocklereport.pdf

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 740
Author: Howson, C.M; Connor, D.W; Holt, R.H.F.
Year: 1994
Title: The Scottish Sea Lochs - an account of surveys undertaken for the Marine Nature Conservation Review.
Institution: University Marine Biological Station, Millport
Pages: 213pp
Date: December 1994
Type: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report
Report Number: 164 (MNCR/SR/27
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 138
Author: Hughes, D.J.
Year: 1989
Title: Variation in reproductive strategy among clones of the bryozoan Celleporella hyalina.
Journal: Ecological Monographs
Volume: 59
Pages: 387-403
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
**Record Number**: 54  
**Author**: Hughes, D.J.  
**Year**: 1992  
**Title**: Genotype-environment interactions and relative clonal fitness in a marine bryozoan.  
**Journal**: Journal of Animal Ecology  
**Volume**: 61  
**Pages**: 291-306  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
           b. Free  
           c. 3  
           d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Report  
**Record Number**: 129  
**Author**: Hughes, D.J.  
**Year**: 1998  
**Title**: Sea pens and burrowing megafauna: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs.  
**Pages**: 105  
**Notes**: a. Available on website ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/  
           b. Free  
           c. 3  
           d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL**: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/seapens.pdf

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 130  
**Author**: Hughes, D.J.  
**Year**: 1998  
**Title**: Subtidal brittlestar beds: an overview of dynamics and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management on marine SACs.  
**Journal**: Natura 2000  
**Volume**: IV  
**Issue**: UK Marine SACs Project.  
**Pages**: 78pp.  
**Notes**: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/  
           b. Free  
           c. 3  
           d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**URL**: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/britstar.pdf

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 27  
**Author**: Hughes, D J  
**Year**: 2001
**Title:** Quantitative analysis of a deep-water bryozoan collection from the Hebridean continental slope.

**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK

**Volume:** 81

**Pages:** 987-993

**Notes:**
- a. Available from most marine biological libraries
- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 deep sea shelf

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 38

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Nickell, L.A.

**Year:** 1993

**Title:** Underwater television observation of surface activity of the echiuran worm Maxmuelleria lankesteri (Echiura: Bonellidae).

**Journal:** Journal of Natural History

**Volume:** 27

**Pages:** 219-248

**Notes:**
- a. Available from most marine biological libraries
- b. Free
- c. 5
- d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article

**Record Number:** 11

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Resource utilization by a sedentary surface deposit feeder, the echiuran worm Maxmuelleria lankesteri.

**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series

**Volume:** 112

**Pages:** 267-275

**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report

**Record Number:** 178

**Author:** Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.

**Year:** 1994

**Title:** Ecology of Maxmuelleria lankesteri and Callianassa subterranea

**City:** Oban, Scotland

**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory

**Report Number:** DML Internal Report 197
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 77
Author: Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1996
Title: Sediment bioturbation by the echiuran worm Maxmuelleria lankesteri (Herdman) and its consequences for radionuclide dispersal in Irish Sea sediments.
Journal: Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 195
Pages: 203-220
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 78
Author: Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1996
Title: Distribution, ecology and life-cycle of Maxmuelleria lankesteri(Echiura: Bonellidae): a review with notes on field identification.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK
Volume: 76
Pages: 897-908
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 179
Author: Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1996
Title: Bioturbation in coastal waters, 2nd year report
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Report Number: Interim Report MAFF Project AE1205
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 843
Author: Hughes, D.J; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1997
Title: A towed video survey of megafaunal bioturbation in the north-eastern Irish Sea.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 77 (3)
Pages: 635-653
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 87
Author: Hughes, D.J; Ansell, A.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1999
Title: The annual cycle of sediment turnover by the echiuran worm Maxmuelleria lankesteri (Herdman) in a Scottish sea loch.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 238
Pages: 209-223
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 383
Author: Hughes, J.A; Gooday, A.J; Murray, J.W.
Year: 2000
Title: Distribution of live benthic Foraminifera at three oceanographically dissimilar sites in the northeast Atlantic: preliminary results
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 440
Pages: 227-238
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 540
Author: Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.
Year: 1993
Title: Predatory behaviour of the intertidal snail, Nucella lapillus and its effect on community structure
Editor: Kawanabe, H; Cohen, J.E and Iwasaki, K. (eds.)
Book Title: Mutualism and community organisation. Behavioural, theoretical and food-web approaches.
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Pages: 68-83
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 541
Author: Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.
Year: 1994
Title: An interdisciplinary approach to the study of foraging behaviour in the predatory gastropod, Nucella lapillus (L.)
Journal: Ethology, Ecology and Evolution
Volume: 6
Pages: 75-85
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 777
Author: Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T.
Year: 1994
Title: An interdisciplinary approach to the study of foraging behaviour in the predatory gastropod, Nucella lapillus (L.)
Journal: Ethology Ecology & Evolution
Volume: 6 (1)
Pages: 75-85
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 637
Author: Hunter, W.R.
Year: 1949
Title: The structure and behaviour of Hiatella gallicana (Lamarck) and H. arctica (L.), with special reference to the boring habit.
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 63 Part III No. 19
Issue: B
Pages: 271-289
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 382
Author: Hutchinson, S.
Year: 1999
Title: The deep sea benthos (OSPAR Region V). Part II: A check list of species from the deep benthos of OSPAR region V the North East Atlantic
City: Southampton
Institution: Southampton Oceanography Centre
Type: Report to DETR
Notes: a. DETR Report - Available from S. Hawkins, SOC (Public Domain)
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 55
Author: James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.
Year: 1991
Title: Functional morphology of the gonads of the articulate brachiopod Terebratulina retusa.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 111
Pages: 401-410
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 56
Author: James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.
Year: 1991
Title: Oogenesis in the articulate brachiopod terebratulina retusa.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 111
Pages: 411-423
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 57  
Author: James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Curry, G.B.  
Year: 1991  
Title: Reproductive cycle of the brachiopod Terebratulina retusa on the west coast of Scotland.  
Journal: Marine Biology  
Volume: 109  
Pages: 441-451  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 40  
Author: James, M.A; Ansell, A.D; Collins, M.J; Curry, G.B; Peck, L.S; Rhodes, M.C.  
Year: 1992  
Title: Biology of living brachiopods.  
Journal: Advances in Marine Biology  
Volume: 28  
Pages: 175-387  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 452  
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.  
Year: 1878  
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part I).  
Pages: 393-416  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 379  
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1879
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part IV).
Pages: 922-952
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
      b. Free
      c. 5 (data predates fishery)
      d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 381
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1879
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part II).
Pages: 553-589
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
      b. Free
      c. 5 (data predates fishery)
      d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 380
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1881
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part III).
Pages: 693-724
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
      b. Free
      c. 5 (data predates fishery)
      d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 456
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1883
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the cruise of H.M.S. "Triton" between the Hebrides and Faeroes in 1882
Pages: 389-399
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
      b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 453
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1884
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part VII).
Pages: 111-149
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 455
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1884
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part VIII).
Pages: 341-372
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 454
Author: Jeffreys, J.G.
Year: 1885
Title: On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' expeditions, 1868-70 (Part IX).
Pages: 27-63
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 237
Author: Jenkins, S.R; Aberg, P; Cervin, G; Coleman, R.A; Delany, J; Della Santina, P; Hawkins, S.J; LaCroix, E; Myers, A.A; Lindegarth, M; Power, A.M; Roberts, M.F; Hartnoll, R.G.
Year: 2000
Title: Spatial and temporal variation in settlement and recruitment of the intertidal barnacle Semibalanus balanoides (L.) (Crustacea : Cirripedia) over a European scale
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 243 (2)
Pages: 209-225
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 235
Author: Jenkins, S.R; Arenas, F; Arrontes, J; Bussell, J; Castro, J; Coleman, R.A; Hawkins, S.J; Kay, S; Martinez, B; Oliveros, J; Roberts, M.F; Sousa, S; Thompson, R.C; Hartnoll, R.G.
Year: 2001
Title: Population dynamics of the intertidal barnacle Semibalanus balanoides at three European locations: spatial scales of variability
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 217
Pages: 207-217
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 236
Author: Johnson, M.P; Burrows, M.T; Hartnoll, R.G; Hawkins, S.J.
Year: 1997
Title: Spatial structure on moderately exposed rocky shores: patch scales and the interactions between limpets and algae.
Volume: 160
Pages: 209-215
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 105  
Author: Johnson, M.P; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.  
Year: 1998  
Title: Individual based simulations of the direct and indirect effects of limpets on a rocky shore Fucus mosaic.  
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series,  
Volume: 169  
Pages: 179-188  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 240  
Author: Johnson, M.P; Hughes, R.N; Burrows, M.T; Hawkins, S.J.  
Year: 1998  
Title: Beyond the predation halo: small scale gradients in barnacle populations affected by the relative refuge value of crevices  
Volume: 231  
Pages: 163-170  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 242  
Author: Johnson, M.P; Hawkins, S.J; Hartnoll, R.G; Norton, T.A.  
Year: 1998  
Title: The establishment of fucoid zonation on algal-dominated rocky shores: hypotheses derived from a simulation model
Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 767
Author: Jones, A.M; Baxter, J.M.
Year: 1987
Title: Molluscs: Caudofoveata, Solenogastres, Polyplacophora and Scaphopoda
Series Title: Synopses of the British fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 37
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 378
Author: Jones, E.J.W; Siddall, R; Thirlwall, M.F; Chroston, P.N; Lloyd, A.J.
Year: 1994
Title: Anton Dohrn seamount and the evolution of the Rockall Trough.
Journal: Oceanologica Acta
Volume: 17
Pages: 237-247
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 852
Author: Jones, H.L; Todd, C.D; Lambert, W.J.
Year: 1996
Title: Intraspecific variation in embryonic and larval traits of the dorid nudibranch mollusc Adalaria proxima (Alder and Hancock) around the northern coasts of the British Isles.
Volume: 202 (1)
Pages: 29-47
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 457  
**Author:** Jones, K; Gage, J.D; Shimmield, G.B; et al.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Environmental Assessment on behalf of Enterprise Oil Ltd. in 17th Round Licence Block 154/1 (58° 50'-59° 00' N, 07° 48'-08° 00' W).  
**City:** Oban, Argyll, Scotland, PA37 1QA  
**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory and Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Notes:**  
a. available from Scottish Association for Marine Science  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 492  
**Author:** Jones, K.J.  
**Year:** 1996  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 123B/95 (SES 4)  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** 55  
**Date:** February 1996  
**Notes:**  
a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas - bottom photographs in SES (Shelf Edge Studies) area plotted on chart in SEA7 report.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 511  
**Author:** Jones, K.J.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Discovery 230C  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science & Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory  
**Pages:** 57  
**Date:** 20th February 1998  
**Type:** Environmental Impact Survey on behalf of Enterprise Oil Ltd.  
**Notes:**  
a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas: Environmental Impact Survey on behalf of Enterprise Oil Ltd. in 17th Round Licence Block 154/1 (58°50' - 59°00'N, 07°48' - 08°00'W)
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 358
Author: Jones, L.A; Hiscock, K; Connor, D.W.
Year: 2000
Title: Marine habitat reviews. A summary of ecological requirements and sensitivity characteristics for the conservation and management of marine SACs.
Institution: Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. (UK Marine SACs Project report.)
Date: revised February 2001
Notes: a. Available from website ukmarinesac.org.uk
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore
URL: http://www.ukmarinesac.org.uk/pdfs/marine-habitats-review.pdf

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 447
Author: Jones, N.S.
Year: 1976
Title: British Cumaceans
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna No. 8
Publisher: Academic Press, for the Linnean Society, London
Volume: 1
Number of Pages: 66
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part), shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 265
Author: Jones, N.S.
Year: 1984
Title: The family Nannastacidae (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the deep Atlantic.
Volume: 46
Pages: 207-289
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 293
Author: Jones, N.S.
Year: 1986
Title: The Cumacea (Crustacea) of the INCAL cruise.
Volume: 88B
Pages: 306-307
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 19
Author: Kaiser, M.J; Hughes, R.N; Gibson, R.N.
Year: 1993
Title: The effect of prey shape on the predatory behaviour of the common shore crab.
Journal: Marine Behaviour and Physiology
Volume: 22
Pages: 107-117
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 20
Author: Kaiser, M.J; Hughes, R.N; Gibson, R.N.
Year: 1993
Title: Factors affecting diet selection in the shore crab, Carcinus maenus (L.).
Journal: Animal Behaviour
Volume: 45
Pages: 83-92
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 156
Author: Kaiser, M.J; Ramsey, K; Richardson, C.A; Spence, F.E; Brand, A.R.
Year: 2000
Title: Chronic fishing disturbance has changed shelf sea benthic community structure.
Volume: 69
Pages: 494-503
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 34
Author: Kelly, M.S.
Year: 2001
Title: Environmental parameters controlling gametogenesis in the echinoid Psammechinus miliaris.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology
Volume: 266
Pages: 67-80
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 181
Author: Kelly, M.S; Campbell, D.A; Youlden, J; Keay, A.
Year: 2000
Title: Accelerating growth rates in the commercial scallop Pecten maximus.
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 34
Report Number: Report for Argyll & Islands Enterprise.
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 214
Author: Kelly, M.S; Cook, E.J.
Year: 2000
Title: The ecology of Psammechinus miliaris.
Editor: Lawrence, J (ed)
Book Title: The biology and ecology of edible echinoid species,
City: Amsterdam
Publisher: Elsevier.
Pages: 217-224
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 213
Author: Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.
Year of Conference: 1992
Title: The quantification of sub-cuticular bacteria in echinoderms.
Editor: Scalera-Liaci, L and Canicatti, C (eds)
Conference Name: Proceedings of the 3rd European Conference of Echinoderms: Echinoderm research 1991
Conference Location: Lecce, Italy
Publisher: Rotterdam: Balkema
Pages: 225-228
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 831
Author: Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 1995
Title: Survey of the occurrence and morphology of sub-cuticular bacteria in shelf echinoderms from the North-East Atlantic Ocean.
Journal: Marine biology
Volume: 123 (4)
Pages: 741-756
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 182
Author: Kelly, M.S; McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 1996
Title: Psammechinus miliaris: Its potential as a polyculture species in Scotland.
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 20pp. 3pl.
Report Number: DML Internal Report 202
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries & SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 879
Author: Kemp
Year: no date
Title: no title - notes on Notosomus longirostris
Pages: <20
Notes: a. SAMS archive, undated notes ex. Millport Marine Station
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 798
Author: Kennedy, R.J; Roberts, D.
Year: 1999
Title: A survey of the current status of the flat oyster Ostrea edulis in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland, with a view to the restoration of its oyster beds.
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy
Volume: 99B
Issue: (2)
Pages: 79-88
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore.

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 520
Author: Killeen, I.J; Oliver P.G.
Year: 2002
Title: Phase 1 report : Analysis of the Bivalve Molluscs. West of Shetland: 1996 & 1998 Cruises
Institution: report for UKOOA
Pages: 12pp plus appendices
Notes: a. available from UKOOA & AFEN
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas; Two papers published (on genus Thyasira) make use of some AFEN material.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 51
Author: Killeen, I.J; Smith, S.M.
Year: 1992
Title: Aclis gulsonae and other new marine records from Dunstaffnage Channel and Loch Etive.
Journal: Journal of Conchology,
Volume: 34
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 638
Author: King, L.A.L.
Year: 1912
Title: Clyde Marine Fauna : Supplementary List
Pages: 60-97
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 639
Author: King, L.A.L.
Year: 1938
Title: Marine Nematodes
Pages: 10-13
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 640
Author: Knight, G.A.F.
Year: 1900
Title: Collecting trip in S.S. "Garland", and list of Mollusca obtained.
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 6
Pages: 176-178
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 641
Author: Knight, G.A.F.
Year: 1904
Title: On Pecten incomparibilis from the Clyde area.
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 7
Pages: 117-119
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 575
Author: Knight-Jones, P.
Year: in preparation
Title: not yet available: First tranche of resorted material received at May 2002
Type: AFEN funded bursary
Notes: a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; sabellid polychaetes
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Electronic Source
Record Number: 215
Author: Laboratory, Proudman Oceanographic
Year: 1998
Title: United Kingdom Digital Marine Atlas
Producer: CDROM
Access Date: British Oceanographic Data Centre
Edition: 3rd edition
Type of Medium: CDROM
Notes: a. CDROM software accessed data
b. Free
c. 4
d. NE Atlantic bathymetry

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 377
Author: Lambshead, P.J.D; Elce, B.J; Thistle, D; Eckman, J.E; Barnett, P.R.O.
Year: 1994
Title: A comparison of the biodiversity of deep-sea marine nematodes from three stations in the Rockall Trough, Northeast Atlantic, and one station in the San Diego Trough, Northeast Pacific.
Journal: Biodiversity Letters
Volume: 2
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 327
Author: Lambshead, P.J.D.; Platt, H.
Year: 1979
Title: Bathyeurystomina, a new genus of freeliving marine Nematodes (Enchelidiidae) from the Rockall trough
Journal: Cahiers de Biologie Marine
Volume: XX
Pages: 371-380
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 4
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 778
Author: Lambshead, P.J.D.; Platt, H.
Year: 1984
Title: The nematode copepod ratio - some anomalous results from the Firth of Clyde
Journal: Marine Pollution Bulletin
Volume: 15(7)
Pages: 256-259
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3

d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 84
Author: Lamont, P.
Year: 1996
Title: Little mysteries of the deep
Journal: Deep-Sea Newsletter
Volume: 25
Original Publication: Torben Wolff/Copenhagen
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3

d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 216
Author: Lamont, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year of Conference: 1998
Title: Dense brittle star population on the Scottish continental slope.
Editor: Mooi, R. & Telford, M (eds):
Conference Name: Echinoderms :Proceedings of the Ninth International Echinoderm Conference, San Francisco,California, USA, 5-9 August, 1996,
Conference Location: San Francisco, California, USA
Publisher: Rotterdam: Balkema
Pages: 377-382
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea, shelf

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 642
Author: Leiper, R.T.
Year: 1902
Title: On an Acoelus Turbellarian inhabiting the common Heart-urchin
Pages: 652-653
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 643
Author: Leiper, R.T.
Year: 1904
Title: On the Turbellarian Worm Avagina incola, with a note on the classification of the Proporidae
Volume: 1
Pages: 407-411
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 791
Author: Leung, K.M.Y; Morgan, I.J; Wu R.S.S; Lau T.C; Svavarsson, J; Furness, R.W.
Year: 2001  
Title: Growth rate as a factor confounding the use of the dogwhelk Nucella lapillus as biomonitor of heavy metal contamination.  
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series  
Volume: 221  
Pages: 145-159  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book  
Record Number: 233  
Author: Lewis  
Year: 1964  
Title: The Ecology of Rocky Shores  
City: London  
Publisher: English University Press.  
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Cost  
c. 4  
d. SEA 7 inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 788  
Author: Lewis, J.  
Year: 1988  
Title: Cysts and sediments - Gonyaulax-Polydera (Lingulodinium, Machaerophorum) in Loch Creran.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 9-68 (4)  
Pages: 701-714  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 787  
Author: Lewis, J.  
Year: 1991  
Title: Cyst-theca relationships in scrippsiella (Dinophyceae) and related orthoperidinioioid genera.  
Journal: Botanica Marina  
Volume: 34(2)  
Pages: 91-106
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 644
Author: Lewis, J.R.
Year: 1954
Title: The ecology of exposed rocky shores of Caithness.
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 62
Pages: 695-723
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 645
Author: Lewis, J.R. and Mercer, A.D.
Year: 1957
Title: Intertidal communities of the northern and western coasts of Scotland
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 63
Pages: 185-220
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 718
Author: Lewis, J.R; Powell, H.
Year: 1960
Title: Aspects of the intertidal ecology of rocky shores in Argyll, Scotland : I. General description of the area.
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 64
Issue: No.3
Pages: 45-74
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 719
Author: Lewis, J.R; Powell, H.
Year: 1960
Title: Aspects of the intertidal ecology of rocky shores in Argyll, Scotland: II. The distribution of Chthamalus stellatus and Balanus balanoides in Kintyre
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 64
Issue: No.4
Pages: 75-100
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 247
Author: Lightfoot, R.H; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1979
Title: Seasonal reproduction in deep-sea bivalves and brittlestars.
Volume: 26A
Pages: 967-973
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 423
Author: Lincoln, R.J.
Year: 1979
Title: British Marine Amphipoda: Gammaridea
Publisher: British Museum (Natural History)
Number of Pages: 658
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea ?, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 281
Author: Lincoln, R.J.
Year: 1985
Title: Deep-sea asellote isopods of the north-east Atlantic: the family Haponiscidae.
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 543  
Author: Lincoln, R.J; Boxshall, G.A.  
Year: 1983  
Title: Deep-sea asselote isopods of the north-east Atlantic: the family Dendrotionidae and some new ectoparasitic copepods  
Volume: 79  
Pages: 297-318  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 779  
Author: Lincoln, R.J; Boxshall, G.A.  
Year: 1983  
Title: Deep-sea asellote isopods of the northeast Atlantic - the family Dendrotiondae and some new ectoparasitic copepods.  
Journal: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society  
Volume: 72 (3)  
Pages: 297-318  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 799  
Author: Livingstone, M.W; Smith, R.V; Laughlin, R.J.  
Year: 2000  
Title: A spatial study of denitrification potential of sediments in Belfast and Strangford Loughs and its significance.  
Journal: Science of the Total Environment  
Volume: 251  
Pages: 369-380  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Belfast & Strangford Loughs

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 646
Author: Llyod, B.
Year: 1931
Title: Muds of the Clyde Sea Area II. Bacterial Content
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 17
Pages: 751-765
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 352
Author: Long, D; Roberts, J.M; Gillespie, E.J.
Year: 1999
Institution: British Geological Survey
Report Number: WB/99/24
Notes: a. British Geological Survey
b. Cost
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 424
Author: MacDonald, R.
Year: 1951
Title: The Crustacea, Amphipoda of Belfast and Strangford Loughs
Volume: 4
Pages: 280-288
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 647
Author: MacGuire, I.P.
Year: 1935
Title: Note on a new species of polychaete (Ophelia cluthensis)
Volume: 23
Pages: 45-46
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 576
Author: Mackie, A.M.
Year: in preparation
Title: not yet available: first batch of polychaetes received May 2002
Type: AFEN funded bursary
Notes: a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; polychaetes
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 605
Author: Mackie, A.S.Y; Duff, A. A.
Year: 1986
Title: Atherospio disticha gen. et sp. nov. (Polychaeta: Spionidae) from Loch Tuirnaig, west coast of Scotland
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 25
Issue: 3
Pages: 139-146
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 21
Author: Mackie, L.A; Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1993
Title: Differences in reproductive ecology in natural and transplanted populations of Pecten maximus: evidence for the existence of separate stocks.
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
Volume: 169
Pages: 57-75
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 804  
**Author:** Maggs, C.A.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Life history variation in Dasya ocellata (Dasyaceae, Rhodophyta).  
**Journal:** Phycologia  
**Volume:** 37 (2)  
**Pages:** 100-105  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 806  
**Author:** Magorrian, B.H; Service, M; Clarke, W.  
**Year:** 1995  
**Title:** An acoustic bottom classification survey of Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland  
**Journal:** Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
**Volume:** 75 (4)  
**Pages:** 987-992  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 805  
**Author:** Magorrian, B.H; Service, M.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Analysis of underwater visual data to identify the impact of physical disturbance on horse mussel (Modiolus modiolus) beds.  
**Journal:** Marine Pollution Bulletin  
**Volume:** 36 (5)  
**Pages:** 354-359  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 829
Author: Marrs, J; Wilkie, I.C; Skold, M; Maclaren, W.M; McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 2000
Title: Size-related aspects of arm damage, tissue mechanics, and autotomy in the starfish Asterias rubens
Journal: Marine biology
Volume: 137 (1)
Pages: 59-70
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Firth of Clyde

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 606
Author: Marshall, S. M.
Year: 1926
Title: A survey of Clyde plankton
Journal: Annual Report, Scottish Marine Biological Association
Volume: 1926
Pages: 14
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 801
Author: Mather, R.G; Montgomery, W.I; Portig, A.A.
Year: 1998
Title: Exploitation of intertidal Zostera species by Brent geese (Branta bernicla hrota): Why dig for your dinner?
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy
Volume: 98B
Issue: (3)
Pages: 147-152
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 217
Author: Matthews, J.B.L; Gage, J.D; Raffelli, D.G.
Year: 1997
Title: Biodiversity in Scotland: Status, Trends and Initiatives,  
Book Title: Marine biodiversity.  
Publisher: The Stationary Office Limited.  
Pages: 36-76  
Notes: a. Available from HMSO  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 coastal & inshore  

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 266  
Author: Mauchline, J.  
Year: 1984  
Title: Pycnogonids caught in bathypelagic samples from the Rockall Trough, northeastern Atlantic Ocean.  
Volume: 18  
Pages: 315-322  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea  

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 577  
Author: May, S.  
Year: in preparation  
Title: sample sorting of AFEN polychaetes  
Institution: report for UKOOA  
Type: AFEN funded bursary  
Notes: a. UKOOA/AFEN. May 2002 - around half of the samples have been separated into families. This material has been forwarded to NMS for distribution to other bursary recipients. Resorting to be completed by a third party. Present (Oct 2002) status unknown.  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas  

Reference Type: Manuscript  
Record Number: 856  
Author: McAndrew  
Year: 1860  
Title: British Marine Invertebrate Fauna  
City: London, Taylor & Francis  
Pages: ?  
Notes: a. SAMS archive; published list with blank columns for entering records. Some records entered but no positions. Issued by the "Dredging Committee". 
b. Cost
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde Area

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 946
Author: McGiveron, S; Farrant, D.
Year: 1994
Title: Shell UK Exploration and Production North Atlantic Surveys Volume 2
Institution: Britsurvey a division of Svitzer Ltd., Great Yarmouth.
Pages: 3 ringbinders
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / Britsurvey, c/o Svitzer Ltd. (volume 2 = three ringbinder reports. Benthos data comprises station positions and brief sediment characteristics.)
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 three sites, Maury channel 5800'N, 22°30'W; N Feni Ridge 59°N, 10°56'W; Rockall Trough 57°05'N, 10°45'W.
Author Address: Svitzer Ltd., Morton Peto Road, Gapton Hall Ind. Estate, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NR31 OLT. See also:- http://www.marlab.ac.uk/InfoPDF/Brent.pdf

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 945
Author: McGiveron, S; Farrant, D.
Year: 1994
Title: Shell UK Exploration and Production North Atlantic Surveys Volume 3
Institution: Britsurvey a division of Svitzer Ltd., Great Yarmouth.
Pages: p23 and Appendix 2
Date: December 1994
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / Britsurvey, c/o Svitzer Ltd. (volume 3 = one ringbinder report. Benthos data comprises macrofauna species lists and wet weights, megafauna not reported, samples held at Aberdeen).
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 three sites, Maury channel 58°00'N, 22°30'W; N Feni Ridge 59°N, 10°56'W; Rockall Trough 57°05'N, 10°45'W.
Author Address: Svitzer Ltd., Morton Peto Road, Gapton Hall Ind. Estate, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NR31 OLT
Fauna ID's by: Environment and Resource Technology Ltd.
http://www.ert.co.uk/ See also:- http://www.marlab.ac.uk/InfoPDF/Brent.pdf

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 648
Author: McIntosh, D.C.
Year: 1903
Title: On the Echinodermata of the Firth of Clyde and variation in Ophiocoma nigra
Journal: Biometrika
Volume: 2
Pages: 463-473
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 649
Author: McIntosh, D.C.
Year: 1904
Title: On variation in the number and arrangement of the male genital apertures and on the proportion of the sexes of the Norway Lobster (Nephrops norvegicus).
Journal: Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society
Volume: 12
Pages: 441-444
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 754
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1956
Title: The use of trawl, grab and camera in estimating marine benthos
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 36
Pages: 419-429
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 756
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1960
Title: Stereobalanus, a genus new to the old world.
Journal: Nature
Volume: 186 (4723)
Pages: 491-492
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 607
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1961
Title: New records of polychaetes from Scottish coastal and offshore waters
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 67
Issue: 4
Pages: 351-362
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 758
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1961
Title: Quantitative differences in the fauna of boreal mud associations.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 41
Pages: 599-616
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 759
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1962
Title: The class kinorhyncha (echinoderida) in British waters
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 42
Pages: 503-509
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 755
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1963
Title: Pogonophora from british costal waters
Journal: Nature
Volume: 197 (4867)
Pages: 616
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7  shelf seas  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 774
Author: McIntyre, A. D.
Year: 1968
Title: The bottom fauna of a flatfish nursery ground.
Journal: Journal of the marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 48
Pages: 113-142
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore (L. Ewe, Firemore Bay)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 828
Author: McKenzie, J.D; Black, K.D; Kelly, M.S; Newton, L.C; Handley, L.L; Scrimgeour, C.M; Raven, J.A; Henderson, R.J.
Year: 2000
Title: Comparisons of fatty acid and stable isotope ratios in symbiotic and non-symbiotic brittlestars from Oban Bay, Scotland
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 80 (2)
Pages: 311-320
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 69
Author: McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 1991
Title: The taxonomy and natural history of north European dendrochirote holothurians (Echinodermata).
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 25
Pages: 123-171
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings  
Record Number: 218  
Author: McKenzie, J.D.  
Year of Conference: 1992  
Title: Comparative morphology of crinoid tube feet.  
Conference Location: Lecci, Italy  
Publisher: Rotterdam: Balkema  
Pages: 73-79  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7  shelf seas  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 79  
Author: McKenzie, J.D.  
Year: 1996  
Title: Burrowing mega- and macrofauna from marine sediments: the minor groups.  
In Hall, G.S. (ed.): Methods for the examination of organismal diversity in soils and sediments,  
Journal: CAB International,  
Pages: 285-297  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section  
Record Number: 219  
Author: McKenzie, J. D.  
Year: 1997  
Title: Echinodermata.  
Editor: Howson, C and Picton, B (eds):  
Book Title: Species Directory of the Marine Flora and Fauna of the British Isles and Surrounding Seas,  
Pages: 287-295  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7  deep-sea, shelf seas & shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings  
Record Number: 220  
Author: McKenzie, J.D; Burnett, W.J; Kelly, M.S.  
Year of Conference: 1998  
Title: Distribution and phylogenetic relationships of subcuticular bacteria in echinoderms.  
Editor: Mooi, R and Telford, M (eds):  
Conference Location: San Francisco, California  
Publisher: Rotterdam: Balkema  
Pages: 53-59  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 827  
Author: McKenzie, J.D; Black K.D; Kelly M.S; Newton L.C; Handley L.L; Scrimgeour C.M; Raven J.A; Henderson R.J.  
Year: 2000  
Title: Comparisons of fatty acid and stable isotope ratios in symbiotic and non-symbiotic brittlestars from Oban Bay, Scotland  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 80 (2)  
Pages: 311-320  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 12  
Author: McKenzie, J.D; Kelly, M.S.  
Year: 1994  
Title: Comparative study of sub-cuticular bacteria in brittlestars (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea).  
Journal: Marine Biology  
Volume: 120  
Pages: 65-80  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 832  
Author: McKenzie, J.D; Moore, P.G.  
Year: 1981  
Title: The micro distribution of animals associated with the bulbous holdfasts of Saccorhiza polyschides (Phaeophyta)  
Journal: Ophelia  
Volume: 20 (2)  
Pages: 201-213  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 30  
Author: McLaughlin, G; Kelly, M.S.  
Year: 2001  
Title: Effect of artificial diets containing carotenoid-rich microalgae on gonad growth and color in the sea urchin Psammechinus miliaris (Gmelin).  
Journal: Journal of Shellfish Research  
Volume: 20  
Pages: 377-382  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 482  
Author: Meldrum, D.T.  
Year: 1980  
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 4/80  
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
Pages: 6  
Date: 28th March 1980  
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Agassiz trawl at station 'M' (57°18'N, 10°23'W) and 'R' on Ellett line

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 97  
Author: Middleton, D.A.J; Gurney, W.S.C; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1998
Title: Growth and energy allocation in the deep-sea urchin Echinus affinis.
Journal: Biological Journal of the Linnean Society
Volume: 64
Pages: 315-336
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 650
Author: Mill, H.R.
Year: 1892-1894
Title: The Clyde Sea Area
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 36 & 38
Pages: 641-729; 1-161
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 651
Author: Millar, R.H.
Year: 1950
Title: Lissoclinum argyllense n. sp., a new asidian from Scotland
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 29
Pages: 389-392
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 652
Author: Millar, R.H.
Year: 1952
Title: The littoral Ascidians of ArygII
Volume: 64
Pages: 19
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 720  
Author: Millar, R.H.  
Year: 1961  
Title: Scottish oyster investigations 1946-58  
Volume: 3  
Pages: 76  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 721  
Author: Millar, R.H.  
Year: 1963  
Title: Investigations of the oyster beds in Loch Ryan  
Volume: 5  
Pages: 23pp  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 722  
Author: Millar, R.H.  
Year: 1964  
Title: Breeding and gonadial cycle of oysters in Loch Ryan, Scotland.  
Journal: J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer  
Volume: 28  
Pages: 432-439  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 723  
Author: Millar, R.H.  
Year: 1968
Title: Changes in the population of Loch Ryan between 1957 and 1967
Journal: Marine Research
Volume: 1
Pages: 8pp
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 145
Author: Millar, R.H.
Year: 1988
Title: The occurrence of ascidian Didemnum albidum (Verrill, 1871) on the west coast of Scotland.
Journal: Sarsia
Volume: 73
Pages: 147-148
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 785
Author: Moore, C.G; Saunders, G.R; Harries, D.B.
Year: 1998
Title: The status and ecology of reefs of Serpula vermicularis L-(Polychaeta : Serpulidae) in Scotland
Journal: Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
Volume: 8 (5)
Pages: 645-656
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 562
Author: Moore, H.B.
Year: 1930
Title: A Deep Sea Echinoid in British Waters
Journal: Nature
Volume: 125
Pages: 351
Date: March 1930
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 654
Author: Moore, H.B.
Year: 1931
Title: The Muds of the Clyde Sea Area III Chemical and Physical Conditions; Rate and Nature of Sedimentation, and fauna
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 17
Pages: 325-358
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 655
Author: Moore, H.B.
Year: 1935
Title: The Biology of Balanus balanoides IV Relation to Environmental Factors
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 20
Pages: 279-303
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 245
Author: Moore, P.G.
Year: 1977
Title: Additions to the littoral fauna of Rockall, with a description of Araeolaimus penelope sp. nov. (Nematoda: Axonolaimidae).
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom
Volume: 57
Pages: 191-200
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (Rockall littoral)
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 766
Author: Moore, P.G.
Year: 1980
Title: Corophium sextonae in Scottish Waters.
Journal: Journal of the marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 60
Pages: 1075
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 425
Author: Moore, P.G.
Year: 1982
Title: Little known Amphipoda from the Clyde deeps.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 62
Pages: 237
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf sea

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 411
Author: Moore, P.G.
Year: 1984
Title: The fauna of the Clyde Sea area, Crustacea : Amphipoda
Series Title: Occasional publication No. 2
Publisher: University Marine Biological Station, Millport
Number of Pages: 84
Notes: a. University Marine Biological Station, Millport, Isle of Cumbrae
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 426
Author: Mortensen, T.
Year: 1927
Title: Handbook of the echinoderms of the British Isles
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Number of Pages: 471
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Cost
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 376
Author: Murray, J.; Hjort, J.
Year: 1912
Title: The Depths of the Ocean. (A general account of the modern science of oceanography based largely on the scientific results of the Norwegian steamer 'Michael Sars' in the North Atlantic.
City: London
Publisher: MacMillan & Co
Number of Pages: 821
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 375
Author: Murray, J; Hjort, J.
Year: 1954
Title: Report on the scientific results of the 'Michael Sars' North Atlantic deep-sea expedition 1910.
Institution: Published by Trustees of the University of Bergen.
Notes: a. NOL (Rare Books Section)
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 768
Author: Murray, J.W.
Year: 1979
Title: British Nearshore Foraminiferids
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 16
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 427  
Author: Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.  
Year: 1981  
Title: Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus Photis with the re-establishment of P. pollex (=P. macrocoxa).  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 61  
Pages: 759-768  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 428  
Author: Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.  
Year: 1982  
Title: Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus Gammaropsis.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 62  
Pages: 93-100  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 429  
Author: Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.  
Year: 1983  
Title: The genus Listriella (Crustacea, Amphipoda) in British and Irish waters, with the description of a new species.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.  
Volume: 63  
Pages: 347-353  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
 b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 430  
Author: Myers, A.A; McGrath, D.  
Year: 1984
Title: A revision of the North-East Atlantic species of Erithonius  (Crustacea, Amphipoda).
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 64
Pages: 379-400
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea ?, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 545
Author: Nash, R.D; Chapman, C.J; Atkinson, R.J.A; Morgan, P.J.
Year: 1984
Title: Observation on the burrows and burrowing behaviour of Calocaris macandreae
       (Crustacea: Decapoda: Thalassinoidea).
Volume: 202
Pages: 425-439
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 433
Author: Naylor, E.
Year: 1972
Title: British Marine Isopods
Series Title: Synopses of the British fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Number of Volumes: 1
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 608
Author: Newbegin, M. I.
Year: 1900
Title: Notes on polychaetes
Journal: Report from the Commission of the Millport Station, Scottish Marine Biological Association, Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: 3-8
Notes: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science) / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 41
Author: Newton, L.C; McKenzie, J.D.
Year: 1995
Title: Echinoderms and oil pollution: A potential stress assay using bacterial symbionts.
Journal: Marine Pollution Bulletin
Volume: 31
Pages: 453-456
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 222
Author: Newton, L.C; McKenzie, J.D.
Year of Conference: 1998
Title: Development and evaluation of echinoderm pollution assays.
Editor: Mooi, R, and Telford, M (eds)
Conference Location: San Francisco,California, USA
Publisher: Balkema, Rotterdam
Pages: 405-410
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 656
Author: Nicholls, A.G.
Year: 1931
Title: Studies on Ligia oceanica
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 17
Pages: 655-708
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 657  
Author: Nicholls, A.G.  
Year: 1935  
Title: Copepods from the Interstitial Fauna of a Sandy Beach.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association  
Volume: 20  
Pages: 379-405  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 818  
Author: Nicholson, G.J; Evans, S.M; Palmer, N; Smith, R.  
Year: 1998  
Title: The value of imposex in the dogwhelk Nucella lapillus and the common whelk Buccinum undatum as indicators of TBT  
Journal: Invertebrate Reproduction and Development  
Volume: 34 (2-3)  
Pages: 289-300  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 13  
Author: Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
Year: 1994  
Title: Observations on the behaviour of Thalassema thalassemum (Echiura: Echiuridae).  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom  
Volume: 74  
Pages: 963-966  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 2  
Author: Nickell, L.A; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Conference Location: Iraklio, Crete  
Publisher: Fredensborg: Olsen & Olsen.  
Pages: 315-322  
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 inshore  

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 112  
Author: Nickell, L.A; Sayer, M.D.J.  
Year: 1998  
Title: Occurrence and activity of mobile macrofauna on a sublittoral reef: diet and seasonal variation.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom  
Volume: 78  
Pages: 1061-1082  
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 inshore  

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 546  
Author: Nickell, T.D; Moore, P.G.  
Year: 1991  
Title: The behavioural ecology of epibenthic scavenging invertebrates in the Clyde Sea Area: field sampling using baited traps.  
Journal: Cahiers de Biologie Marine  
Volume: 32  
Pages: 353-370  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 278  
Author: Nicol, E.A.T.  
Year: 1936  
Title: The brackish water lochs of North Uist  
Volume: 56  
Pages: 169-195  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 563
Author: Nicolls, A.G.
Year: 1939
Title: Some New Sand-dwelling Copepods
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 23
Pages: 427-455
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 934
Author: Norman, A.M.
Year: 1857
Title: The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde
Journal: Zoologist
Volume: CLXXX
Pages: 5703-5713
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 935
Author: Norman, A.M.
Year: 1858
Title: The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde Part II
Journal: Zoologist
Volume: CLXXXV
Pages: 5875-5887
Notes: a. SAMS bound reprints Mollusca / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 936
Author: Norman, A.M.
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 937
Author: Norman, A.M.
Year: 1860
Title: The Mollusca of the Firth of Clyde Part IV
Journal: Zoologist
Volume: CCXXII
Pages: 7238-7248
Notes: a. SAMS bound reprints Mollusca 5(42) / Most marine biological libraries
     b. Free
     c. 3
     d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 909
Author: Norman, A.M.
Year: 1869
Title: Notes on a few Hebridean Sponges and on a New Desmacidon from Jersey
Journal: Annals and Magazine of Natural History
Volume: ?
Pages: 4pp
Notes: a. SAMS, Rev. A.M. Norman papers / Most marine biological libraries. Species extra to
       British Association report.
     b. Free
     c. 3
     d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Minch

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 938
Author: Norman, A.M.
Year: 1877
Title: Ten days dredging at Oban
Journal: Quarterly Journal of Conchology
Volume: 1
Issue: 13
Pages: ?
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 939  
Author: Norman, A.M.  
Year: 1879  
Title: Crustacea Cumacea of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine', and 'Valorous' Expeditions  
Volume: III  
Pages: 54-73  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, mostly outside SEA 7

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 940  
Author: Norman, A.M.  
Year: 1890  
Title: Ebalia nux, : a Reply to Mr. R.I. Pocock  
Volume: VI  
Pages: 342-346  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 446  
Author: Norman, A.M; Stebbing, T.R.R.  
Year: 1886  
Title: On the Crustacea Isopoda of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine', and 'Valorous' Expeditions  
Journal: Transactions of the zoological Society of London  
Volume: 12  
Pages: 77-141  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 724
Author: Norton, T.A; Powell, H.T.
Year: 1979
Title: Seaweeds and rocky shores of the Outer Hebrides.
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 77
Issue: B
Pages: 141-153
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 790
Author: O'Connor, R.J; Lamont, P.
Year: 1978
Title: The spatial organisation of an intertidal Spiorbis community.
Volume: 32
Pages: 143-169
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 819
Author: Olafsson, E; Moore, C.G; Bett, B.J.
Year: 1990
Title: The impact of Melinna palmata Grube, a tube-building polychaete, on meiofaunal community structure in a soft bottom subtidal habitat.
Journal: Esturine Coastal and Shelf Science
Volume: 31 (6)
Pages: 883-893
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Creran

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 786
Author: Olafsson, E; Moore, C.G.
Year: 1992
Title: Effects of macroepifauna on developing nematode and harpacticoid assemblages in a subtidal muddy habitat.
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series  
Volume: 84 (2)  
Pages: 161-171  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 578  
Author: Oliver, G.  
Year: in preparation  
Title: not yet available: mollusc identification guide  
Type: AFEN funded bursary  
Notes: a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. May 2002; Work on Phase 2 project, an illustrated identification guide is progressing using both AFEN and DTI survey material. Two papers published (on genus Thyasira) make use of some AFEN material.  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 658  
Author: Orton, J.H.  
Year: 1923  
Title: Oyster Mortality Report  
Journal: Fishery Investigation  
Volume: VI  
Pages: 87-92 & 144-145  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 330  
Author: Pain, S.L; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1982  
Title: The Reproductive Biology of Hymenaster membranaceus from the Rockall Trough, North-East Atlantic Ocean, with notes on H. gennaeus  
Journal: Marine Biology  
Volume: 70  
Pages: 41-50  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 332  
Author: Pain, S.L.; Tyler, P.A.  
Year: 1982  
Title: The reproductive biology of the deep-sea asteroids Benthopecten simplex (Perrier), Pectinaster filholi Perrier, and Pontaster tenuispinus Duben & Koren (Phanerozonia: Benthopectinidae) from the Rockall Trough  
Volume: 65  
Pages: 195-211  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 448  
Author: Palerud, R; Vader, W.  
Year: 1991  
Title: Marine Amphipoda Gammeridea in North-East Atlantic and Norwegian Arctic  
Institution: Tromso Museums report series; Tromura, Naturvitenskap No. 68  
Pages: 97  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries; a check list of all species published plus references  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 29  
Author: Pantazis, P.A; Kelly, M.S; Connolly, J.G; Black, K.D.  
Year: 2000  
Title: Effect of artificial diets on growth, lipid utilization, and gonad biochemistry in the adult sea urchin Psammechinus miliaris.  
Journal: Journal of Shellfish Research  
Volume: 19  
Pages: 995-1001  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 349
Author: Parker, J. G.
Year: 1980
Title: Effects of pollution upon the benthos of Belfast Lough.
Volume: 11
Pages: 80-83
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 814
Author: Parker, J.G.
Year: 1984
Title: The distribution of the subtidal Amphipoda in Belfast Lough in relation to sediment types.
Journal: ophelia
Volume: 23 (2)
Pages: 119-140
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 833
Author: Parslow-Williams, P; Goodheir, C; Atkinson, R.J.A; Taylor, A.C.
Year: 2002
Title: Feeding energetics of the Norway lobster, Nephrops norvegicus in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland.
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 56 (2)
Pages: 101-120
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 296
Author: Paterson, G.L.J.
Year: 1986
Title: Aspects of the zoogeography of some benthic animals in the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 88B
Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 547
Author: Paterson, G.L.J.
Year: 1993
Title: Patterns of polychaete assemblage structure from bathymetric transects in the Rockall Trough, N.E. Atlantic Ocean
University: University of Wales
Number of Pages: 273
Thesis Type: Ph.D.
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science or author
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore
Author Address: Zoology Department, Natural History Museum, London.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 318
Author: Paterson, G.L.J; Lambshead, P.J.D.
Year: 1995
Title: Bathymetric patterns of polychaete diversity from the Rockall Trough, NE Atlantic.
Volume: 42
Pages: 1199-1214
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 333
Author: Paterson, G.L.J; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1982
Title: The taxonomy and zoogeography of the genus Ophiocten (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in the North Atlantic Ocean
Volume: 43
Issue: (3)
Pages: 109-128
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 659  
Author: Patience, A.  
Year: 1901  
Title: On the Decapod Crustacea of Largs Channel  
Pages: 25-31  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Station, Millport  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 661  
Author: Patience, A.  
Year: 1903  
Title: Report on the Crustacea collected during the dredging cruises of the Millport Marine Biological Association's steamer "Mermaid" since May 1902  
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 662  
Author: Patience, A.  
Year: 1903  
Title: Loch Fyne Crustacea  
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow  
Volume: 6  
Pages: 368-387  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 663  
Author: Patience, A.  
Year: 1908  
Title: Some notes concerning the male of Dexamine thea, Boeck
**Volume:** 1
**Pages:** 117-122
**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
**Record Number:** 664
**Author:** Patience, A.
**Year:** 1909
**Title:** Preliminary description of a new British Marine Amphipod, Isaea elmhirsti, sp. n.
**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist
**Volume:** 1
**Pages:** 134-135
**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
**Record Number:** 665
**Author:** Patience, A.
**Year:** 1909
**Title:** On the genus Phoxocephalus.
**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist
**Volume:** 1
**Pages:** 116-134
**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
**Record Number:** 666
**Author:** Patience, A.
**Year:** 1909
**Title:** On a new British Marine Amphipod
**Journal:** Glasgow Naturalist
**Volume:** 2
**Pages:** 16-19
**Notes:**
- a. Most marine biological libraries / University Marine Biological Association, Millport
- b. Free
- c. 3
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 660
Author: Patience, A; Scott, T.
Year: 1902
Title: Report on the Crustacean Fauna of the Northern Clyde Lochs
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 272
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 374
Author: Pawsey, E.L.; Davis, E.A.
Year: 1924
Title: Report on exploratory voyages to Lousy Bank and adjacent areas.
Journal: Fishery Investigations Series II
Volume: 7
Issue: 2
Pages: 1-22
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 861
Author: Pearcey, F.G.
Year: 1892
Title: Log-book No.3 12th May to 27th May 1892
Pages: 56pp
Notes: a. SAMS archive, some records of dredging in the Clyde area
b. Cost
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 870
Author: Pearcey, F.G.
Year: 1892
Title: Log-book No.2 (Pearcey) Feb. 29th to May 12th 1892
Pages: 382pp
Notes: a. SAMS archive, hauls 214 to 385
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne, Gairloch

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 941
Author: Pearcey, F.G.
Year: 1892
Title: Notes on Surface Animals Clyde Sea Area (Pearcey) 23rd March to 19th May 1892 (see also Log-book No.1).
Notes: a. SAMS archive
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 667
Author: Pearcey, F.G.
Year: 1900
Title: On some Deep Sea Rhizopods found in the Clyde Area, Millport
Pages: 37-42
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 267
Author: Pearson, M; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1984
Title: Diets of some deep-sea brittle stars in the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 82
Pages: 247-258
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 58
Author: Pearson, M; Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1991
Title: Variation in populations of Capitella capitata (Fabricius, 1780) (Polychaeta) from the west coast of Scotland.
Journal: Ophelia,
Volume: Supplement 5
Pages: 363-370
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 609
Author: Pearson, T. H.
Year: 1969
Title: Scionella lornensis sp. nov., a new terebellid (Polychaeta: Annelida) from the west coast of Scotland, with notes on the genus Scionella Moore, and a key to the genera of the Terebellidae recorded from European waters
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 3
Pages: 509-516
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 610
Author: Pearson, T. H.
Year: 1970
Title: Litocorsa stremma a new genus and species of pilargid (Polychaeta: Annelida) from the west coast of Scotland, with notes on two other pilargid species
Journal: Journal of Natural History
Volume: 4
Pages: 69-77
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 726
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1970
Title: The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. I. The physical environment and distribution of the macrobenthic fauna.

Volume: 5
Pages: 1-34
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 727
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1971
Title: Studies on the macrobenthic fauna of Lochs Linnhe and Eil, west coast of Scotland. II. Analysis of the macrobenthic fauna by comparison of feeding groups.
Journal: Vie Milieu
Volume: Suppl. 22
Pages: 53-91
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 728
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1971
Title: The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland. III. The effect on the benthic fauna of the introduction of pulp mill effluent.
Volume: 6
Pages: 211-233
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 729
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1972
Title: The effect of industrial effluent from pulp and paper mills on the marine benthic environment.
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Society of London
Volume: 180
Issue: B
Pages: 469-485
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 611
Author: Pearson, T. H.
Year: 1975
Title: The benthic ecology of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil, a sea-loch system on the west coast of Scotland IV. Changes in the benthic fauna attributable to organic enrichment
Journal: Journal of experimental marine biology and ecology
Volume: 20
Issue: 1
Pages: 1-41
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 548
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1981
Title: Loch Linnhe/Loch Eil survey report
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Date: 2 reports: May and November 1981
Notes: a. availability uncertain, possibly from author
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Author Address: Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 549
Author: Pearson, T.H.
Year: 1981
Title: Garroch Head sludge dumping ground survey. Final report on the monitoring survey carried out on 20-26th May 1980, with notes on a supplementary survey carried out on 7-8 October 1980.
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 555  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Ansell, A.D; Robb, L.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** The benthos of the deeper sediment of the Firth of Clyde, with particular reference to organic enrichment.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 90  
**Issue:** B  
**Pages:** 329-350  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 550  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Blackstock, J.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** Garroch Head Sludge Dumping Ground Survey. Final report on the monitoring survey carried out on 12th-19th May 1983. Five-year review of survey results, 1979-83  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Author Address:** Dr. T.H. Pearson, SEAS Ltd., Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 184  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Blackstock J.  
**Year:** 1988  
**City:** Oban, Scotland  
**Institution:** Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory  
**Pages:** ?  
**Notes:** a. Available from SEAS Ltd., D.M.L., Oban, Scotland, PA37 1QA  
b. Cost  
c. 5
d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 532  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Duncan, G; Nuttall, J.  
**Year:** 1982  
**Title:** The Loch Eil Project: population fluctuations in the macrobenthos  
**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
**Volume:** 56  
**Pages:** 305-321  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
            b. Free  
            c. 5  
            d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 556  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Duncan, G; Nuttall, J.  
**Year:** 1986  
**Title:** Long term changes in the benthic community of Loch Linnhe and Loch Eil (Scotland)  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 142  
**Pages:** 113-119  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
            b. Free  
            c. 3  
            d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 70  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Gowen, R.J.  
**Year:** 1990  
**Title:** Impact of caged fish farming on the marine environment - the Scottish experience.  
**Journal:** Interactions between aquaculture and the environment.  
**Issue:** Dublin: An Taisce - National Trust for Ireland  
**Pages:** 9-13  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
            b. Free  
            c. 3  
            d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 730  
**Author:** Pearson, T.H; Rosenberg, R.  
**Year:** 1976
Title: A comparative study of the effects on the marine environment of wastes from the cellulose industries in Scotland and Sweden
Journal: Ambio.
Volume: 5
Pages: 77-79
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 731
Author: Pearson, T.H; Rosenburg, R.
Year: 1978
Title: Macrobenthic succession in relation to organic enrichment and pollution of the marine environment.
Volume: 16
Pages: 229-311
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 158
Author: Pennington, D; Veale, L.O; Hartnoll, R.G.
Year: 1998
Title: Re-analysis of an historical benthic data set from the Irish Sea.
Volume: 46
Pages: 769-776
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. Mainly outside SEA 7 (Irish Sea)

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 185
Author: Peppe, O; Mercer, D.J.
Year: 1998
Title: Lander Operations on Benbo cruise CD111
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 52-62
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 2
d. SEA 7 deep-sea in-situ sampling

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 765  
**Author:** Pereira, P; Black, K.D.  
**Year:** 1999  
**Title:** Serpulid (Serpula vermicularis: Polychaeta) reef survey in Rhugh Garbh, Loch Creran - field report.  
**Institution:** Scottish Association for Marine Science  
**Pages:** 7pp  
**Type:** A report to Foster Yeoman. Contract No. EI0489GLKL,  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 243  
**Author:** Petersen, M.E.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Pholoe (Polychaeta : Pholoidae) from northern Europe: A key and notes on the nearshore species  
**Volume:** 78(4)  
**Pages:** 1373-1376  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**Author Address:** Petersen ME, Univ Copenhagen, Zool Museum, Univ Pk 15, DK-2100 Copenhagen O, Denmark

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 528  
**Author:** Picken, M.J.  
**Year:** 1980  
**Title:** Report on the marine fouling of a sub-surface buoy, recovered from the wave energy area, South Uist.  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** [?]  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA report for UK Atomic Energy Authority NERC contract 1980-81  
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Report
**Record Number:** 529
**Author:** Picken, M.J.
**Year:** 1980
**Title:** Interim report on marine fouling assessments around the Outer Hebrides and preliminary topography survey of the wave energy area.
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
**Pages:** [?]
**Type:** report for UK Atomic Energy Authority NERC contract 1979-80. Confidential
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA report for UK Atomic Energy Authority
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section
**Record Number:** 551
**Author:** Picken, M.J; Grier, C.
**Year:** 1984
**Title:** Fouling and corrosion off the Outer Hebrides
**Editor:** Lewis, J.R. and Mercer, A.D.
**Book Title:** Corrosion and marine growth on structures
**Pages:** 45-52
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article
**Record Number:** 580
**Author:** Pike, R.B; Williamson, D.I.
**Year:** 1959
**Title:** Observations on the distribution and breeding of British hermit crabs and the stone crab (Crustacea: Diogenidae, Paguridae and Lithodidae).
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London
**Volume:** 132
**Pages:** 551-567
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 405
Author: Pinn, E.H; Ansell, A.D.
Year: 1993
Title: The effect of particle size on the burying ability of the brown shrimp Crangon crangon.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom
Volume: 73
Pages: 365-377
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 2
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 841
Author: Pinn, E.H; Atkinson, R.J.A; Rogerson, A.
Year: 1998
Title: Particle size selectivity and resource partitioning in five species of Thalassinidea (Crustacea : Decapoda) (vol 169, pg 243, 1998)
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 171
Pages: 310-310
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 835
Author: Pinn, E.H; Atkinson, R.J.A; Rogerson, A.
Year: 2001
Title: Sexual dimorphism and intersexuality in Upogebia stellata (Crustacea : Decapoda : Thalassinidea.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 81 (6)
Pages: 1061-1062
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 796
Author: Pinn, E.H; Robertson, M.R; Shand, C.W; Armstrong, F.
Year: 1998
Title: Broad-scale benthic community analysis in the Greater Minch Area (Scottish west coast) using remote and nondestructive techniques.
Volume: 19 (16)
Pages: 3039-3054
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 797
Author: Pinn, E.H; Robertson, M.R.
Year: 1998
Title: The effect of bioturbation on Roxann (R) a remote acoustic seabed discrimination system
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 78 (3)
Pages: 707-715
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 772
Author: Platt, H.M; Warwick, R.M.
Year: 1988
Title: Free-Living Marine Nematodes Part II: British Chromadorids
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 38
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 872
Author: Pocock, R.I.
Year: 1888
Title: records of specimens from various localities on west coast
Pages: notes on blue lined paper
Notes: a. SAMS archive
       b. Cost
       c. 3
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 807
Author: Portig, A.A; Mathers, R.G; Montgomery, W.I; Govier, R.N.
Year: 1994
Title: The distribution and utilization of Zostera species in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.
Journal: Aquatic Botany
Volume: 47 (3-4)
Pages: 317-328
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 668
Author: Powell, H.T; Lewis, J.R.
Year: 1952
Title: Occurrence of Fucus inflatus L. forma distichus (L.) Borgesen on the North coast of Scotland
Journal: Nature
Volume: 169
Pages: 508
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 669
Author: Powell, H.T.
Year: 1957
Title: Studies in the genus Fucus L. II. Distribution and ecology of forms of Fucus distichus L. emend. Powell in Britain and Ireland.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 36
Pages: 663-693
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 732
Author: Powell, H.T.
Year: 1960
Title: Elminius modestus Darwin on the Isle of Cumbrae (Firth of Clyde)
Journal: Nature Lond.
Volume: 185
Pages: 119-120
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7    shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 733
Author: Powell, H.T.
Year: 1966
Title: The occurrence of Codium adhaerens (Cabr.) C.Ag. in Scotland, and a note on Codium
       amphibium Moore ex Harv.
Editor: Barnes, H.
Book Title: Some contemporary studies in marine science. A collection of original scientific
           papers presented to Dr. S.M. Marshall, O.B.E., F.R.S., in recognition of her contribution with
           the late Dr. A.P. Orr to marine biological progress.
City: London
Publisher: George Allen and Unwin
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7    shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 808
Author: Preston, S.J; Roberts, D; Montgomery, W.I.
Year: 1993
Title: Shell scarring in Calliostoma zizyphinum (Prosobranchia, Trochidae) from Strangford
       Lough, Northern Ireland
Journal: Journal of Molluscan Studies
Volume: 59
Issue: Part 2
Pages: 211-222
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7    shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Thesis
Record Number: 251
Author: Pye, M.I.A.
Year: 1980
Title: Studies of burrows in recent sublittoral fine sediments of the west coast of Scotland.
Academic Department: University of Glasgow
University: University of Glasgow
Number of Pages: 253
Thesis Type: Ph.D.
Notes: a. University of Glasgow
       b. Cost
       c. 2
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 670
Author: Pyefinch, K.A; Downing, F.S.
Year: 1949
Title: Notes on the general biology of Tubularia larynx Ellis & Solander.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 28
Pages: 21-43
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 671
Author: Rankin, J.
Year: 1901
Title: Tunicata / Hydroidea / Porifera
Book Title: Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area
Publisher: University Press, Glasgow
Pages: 181-182; 369-371; 372-373.
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 851
Author: Raymont, J.E.G.
Year: 1949
Title: Further observations on changes in the bottom fauna of a fertilized sea loch.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK.
Volume: 28 (1)
Pages: 9-19
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Sween

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 186  
**Author:** Rees, H L; Moore, D.C; Pearson, T.H; Elliott, M; Service, M; Pomfret, J; Johnson, D.  
**Year:** 1990  
**Title:** Procedures for the monitoring of marine benthic communities at UK sewage sludge disposal sites.  
**Institution:** Government; Scottish Fisheries Information Pamphlet 18.  
**Notes:** a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 inshore

**Reference Type:** Book  
**Record Number:** 431  
**Author:** Reid, D.M.  
**Year:** 1944  
**Title:** Gammarideae (Amphipoda): with key to the families of British Gammaridea.  
**Series Title:** Synopses of the British Fauna N.3  
**Publisher:** Linnean Society of London  
**Number of Volumes:** 1  
**Number of Pages:** 1-33  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 672  
**Author:** Ritchie, J.  
**Year:** 1910  
**Title:** On the Distribution of the Thorny Lobster (Palinurus vulgaris) in British Waters  
**Volume:** 18  
**Pages:** 68-71  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 673
Author: Ritchie, J.
Year: 1911
Title: Contribution to our knowledge of the Hydroid Fauna of the West of Scotland: being an account of collections made by Sir John Murray on S.Y. "Medusa"
Volume: 76, 77, 79 & 80
Pages: 220-225; 29-34; 158-164; 217-225
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 437
Author: Roberson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: A second contribution towards a catalogue of the Amphipoda and Isopoda of the Firth of Clyde and West of Scotland
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 3
Pages: 199-223
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 944
Author: Roberts, D; Farmer, A.S.
Year: 1971
Title: The bivalve and polychaete fauna of Peel harbour.
Institution: Marine Biology Station Port Erin Annual Report
Pages: 39-47
Notes: a. Port Erin Marine laboratory
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 southern boundary, Peel, Isle of Man coast.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 373
Author: Roberts, D.G.
Year: 1974
Title: In the depths of the Rockall Plateau.
Journal: The Geographical Magazine
Pages: 269-275
Date: 29th March 1974
Notes: a. LP British 29-03-74
b. Free
c. 2
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 809
Author: Roberts, D; Kell, G.V.
Year: 1987
Title: Shell colour in Calliostoma zizyphinum (L.) from Strangford Lough, N. Ireland
Journal: Journal of Molluscan Studies
Volume: 53
Issue: Part 3
Pages: 273-283
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Strangford Lough

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 98
Author: Roberts, J.M.
Year: 1997
Title: Coral reefs in the North Atlantic!
Journal: Reef Encounter, newsletter of the International Society for Reef Studies,
Date: December 1997
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 107
Author: Roberts, J.M.
Year: 1997
Title: Coral in deep water.
Journal: New Scientist
Volume: 155 (2100)
Pages: 40-43
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea

Reference Type: Electronic Source
**Record Number:** 187  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Lophelia pertusa - a cold water coral  
**Producer:** WWF & Wildlife Trusts  
**Edition:** Marine Factsheet. s.n.  
**Type of Medium:** Website  
**Notes:**  
- b. Free  
- c. 5  
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas  
**URL:** http://www.wwf-uk.org/filelibrary/pdf/lophelia_factsheet.pdf

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 32  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M.  
**Year:** 2000  
**Title:** First International Symposium on Deep Sea Corals  
**Journal:** Reef Encounter  
**Volume:** 28  
**Pages:** 23-25  
**Notes:**  
- a. Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 5  
- d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 226  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M; Anderson, R.M.  
**Year:** 2002  
**Title:** A new laboratory method for monitoring deep-water coral polyp behaviour.  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 471  
**Pages:** 143-148  
**Notes:**  
- a. Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shelf seas & shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 28  
**Author:** Roberts, J.M; Fixter, L.M; Davies, P.S.  
**Year:** 2001  
**Title:** Ammonium metabolism in the symbiotic sea anemone Anemonia viridis.  
**Journal:** Hydrobiologia  
**Volume:** 461
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 150
Author: Roberts, J.M; Freiwald, A.
Year: 2001
Title: Deep-sea treasures.
Journal: BBC Wildlife, September 2001
Volume: September 2001
Pages: 30-34
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries or BBC
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 151
Author: Roberts, J.M; Harvey S.M; Lamont, P.A; Gage, J.D; Humphery, J.D.
Year: 2000
Title: Seabed photography, environmental assessment and evidence for deep-water trawling on the continental margin west of the Hebrides.
Journal: Hydrobiologia
Volume: 441
Pages: 173-183
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea and shelf

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 933
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1858
Title: Remarks on the habits of the common mussel.
Volume: Ser.3
Issue: 1
Pages: 314-315
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.18 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 881
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: Notes on Acantholegeris curvirostris (Muller) and Asterina gibbosa (Pennant)
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: p45
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 882
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: On Hippolyte securifrons a crustacean new to the Firth of Clyde
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: 82-84
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 883
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: On Porcellidium fimbriatum of Claus
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: p98
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 884
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: Notes on Corophium longicorne and on the occurrence of Altentha lopyroides
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: 104-106
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 885
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: On the nudibranchiate Mollusca of the Shores of the Cumbraes
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: 204-207
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 905
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: Notes on Luida fragilissima, Gibella rosea, Solaster endeca, Gobius bipunctatus, Crenilabrus rupestris, Pagurus thompsoni, Inachus leptochirus and Edwardsia cornea.
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 1
Pages: 36-37
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 932
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1868
Title: On marine dredging
Volume: 1
Pages: 179-183
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.21a / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 886  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1874  
**Title:** On the Recent Ostracoda and Foraminifera of the Firth of Clyde with some remarks on the distribution of Mollusca  
**Journal:** Transactions of the geological Society of Glasgow  
**Volume:** 5  
**Pages:** 112-153  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 887  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1876  
**Title:** On Phyllodoce lamellingera  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow  
**Volume:** 2  
**Pages:** 342-343  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 888  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1876  
**Title:** Notes on a few of the tube building annelids  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow  
**Volume:** 3  
**Pages:** 31-35  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
  b. Free  
  c. 3  
  d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Book Section  
**Record Number:** 889  
**Author:** Robertson, D.
Year: 1876
Title: Recent marine Mollusca of the west of Scotland
Book Title: A contribution towards a complete list of the fauna and flora of Clydesdale and te west of Scotland (part of British Association guide book for Glasgow meeting 1876)
Pages: 43-48
Notes: a. SAMS, Robertson, D. papers No15. / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 890
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1876
Title: On the sea anemones of the shores of the Cumbraes
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 2
Pages: 24-30
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 891
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1881
Title: Remarks on a few hauls of the dredge, in Portree Bay, Skye
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 5
Pages: 11-13
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 892
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1882
Title: Note on Astroorhiza limicola and on Amphidotus cordatus, Penn.
Journal: Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 5
Pages: 17-18
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Type:</th>
<th>Journal Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record Number:</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author:</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td>Notes on four specimens of Foraminifera from Cumbrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal:</td>
<td>Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume:</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages:</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>a. Most marine biological libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Type:</th>
<th>Journal Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record Number:</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author:</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td>Notes on some Foraminifera new to Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal:</td>
<td>Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume:</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages:</td>
<td>p268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Type:</th>
<th>Journal Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record Number:</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author:</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td>Note on Nonionina orbicularis Brady and Dagena curviliinata, Blackwill and Wright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal:</td>
<td>Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume:</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages:</td>
<td>p274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>a. Most marine biological libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Type:</th>
<th>Journal Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record Number:</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author:</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td>Notes on the common limpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume:</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Pages**: 9-20

**Notes**: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.16 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Manuscript  
**Record Number**: 875  
**Author**: Robertson, D.  
**Year**: 1885  
**Title**: no title - sketches and notes of Foraminifera  
**Pages**: not counted  
**Notes**: a. SAMS archive  
b. Cost  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, probably Clyde area

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 897  
**Author**: Robertson, D.  
**Year**: 1885  
**Title**: (Jottings from my note-book) Notes on Pedicellariae  
**Volume**: 1  
**Pages**: 132-133  
**Notes**: a. SAMS Robertson papers N.3 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 898  
**Author**: Robertson, D.  
**Year**: 1885  
**Title**: Jottings from my note-book. Talitrus locusta, Linn.  
**Volume**: 1  
**Pages**: 130-132  
**Notes**: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.3 / Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 899
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1886
Title: (Jottings from my note-book) Amphidotus cordatus, Penn.
Volume: 1
Pages: 290-293
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 900
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1886
Title: Jottings form my note-book Pagurus prideauxii, Leach.
Volume: 1
Pages: p290
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 901
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1886
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Scaphander lignarius, Linn.
Volume: 1
Pages: 293-294
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.4 / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 854
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1887
Title: Notes on foraminifera dredgings Clyde, Lochaber and Loch Hourn
Pages: 6 pages (? - might be different book examined)
Notes: a. SAMS archive - notebook found with 6 pages of notes re. L. Fyne and L.Etive
       b. Free
       c. 2
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 435
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1888
Title: A contribution towards a catalogue of the Amphipoda and Isopoda of the Firth of Clyde
Journal: Proceedings of the natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 2
Pages: 9-99
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 902
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1888
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Corystes cassivelaunus
Volume: 2
Pages: 143-144
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 903
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1888
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). On some marine Mollusca.
Volume: 2
Pages: 150-153
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 904
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1888
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Mytilus edulis, Lin.
Volume: 2
Pages: 144-146
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.5 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 906
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1889
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Hyas araneus, Lin.
Volume: 2
Pages: 216-218
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 907
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1889
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Isocardia cor, Lin.
Volume: 2
Pages: p215

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 908
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1889
Title: Jottings from my note-book. On the local distribution of Pennatula phosphorea, Lin., Virgularia mirabilis, Lam., and Pavonaria quadrangularis, Pall.
Volume: 2
Pages: 211-212
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 911
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1889
Title: (Jottings from my note-book) Stenorhynchus longirostris, Fabr.
Volume: 2
Pages: 218-220
Notes: a. SAMS, Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 912
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1889
Title: Notice of thirteen Cumacea from the Firth of Clyde
Volume: 3
Pages: 47-49
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.14c / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 436
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1890
Title: Jottings from my notebook. On some differences between the marine faunas of the Firth of Clyde and Firth of Forth - re. Amphipoda
Volume: 2
Pages: 220-221
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.6 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 913
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Ascophyllum mackaii (Turn.) Holm. et Batt., forma Robertsoni, Batt.
Volume: 3
Pages: 270-271
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 914
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Lagis koreni, Malmgren.
Volume: 3
Pages: 190-193
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.10 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 915
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Pleurobranchus plumula, Mont.
Volume: 3
Pages: 268-269
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 916
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Tubularia humilis, Allman.
Volume: 3
Pages: p190
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.10 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 917
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: (Jottings from my notebook). Uraster glacialis, Linn.
Volume: 3
Pages: 269-270
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.12 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 919
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1892
Title: List of Foraminifera dredged in Portree Bay, Island of Skye.
Volume: 3
Pages: 239-242
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 920
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1894
Volume: 4
Pages: 80-81
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 921
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1894
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Anceus maxillaris, Montagu.
Volume: 4
Pages: 82-83
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 922
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1894
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Aglaophenia myriophyllum, Linn.
Volume: 4
Pages: 83-84
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 923
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1894
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Buccinum undatum, Linn.
Volume: 4
Pages: 81-82
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 924
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1894
Title: (Jottings from my note-book). Sacculina carcini, Thompson.
Volume: 4
Pages: p79
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.8 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 925  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1895  
**Title:** Jottings from my note-book. Halicystis ovalis (Areschoug), an algae, specimens of which were exhibited.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** p174  
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS Robertson papers No.11 / Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 926  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1896  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). On Amphidotus cordatus.  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 333-334  
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 927  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1896  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book). On Cancer pagurus (Linn.)  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:** 332-333  
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 928  
**Author:** Robertson, D.  
**Year:** 1896  
**Title:** (Jottings from my note-book).  
**Journal:** Proc. Trans. nat. Hist. Glasgow, N.S.  
**Volume:** 4  
**Pages:**  
**Notes:**
- a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries  
- b. Free  
- c. 3  
- d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Year: 1896
Title: Jottings from my note-book. Lima hians, Gmel.
Volume: 4
Pages: 331-332
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.9 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 929
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1897
Title: A list of the algae of Lamlash Bay, Arran, collected during September 1894.
Volume: 5
Pages: 62-71
Notes: a. SAMS Robertson papers No.1 / Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 674
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1900
Title: Foraminifera.
Book Title: Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area.
Publisher: University Press, Glasgow
Pages: 376-383
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 675
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1901
Title: Note on Bathysiphon filiformis from the Clyde
Journal: Glasgow Naturalist
Volume: 2
Pages: 129
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 676
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1903
Title: Lithothamnion glaciale (Kjellm.) A calcareous Alga new to Britain.
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 6
Pages: 383
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 677
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1903
Title: Lithophyllum lenormandi, Rosenv., and Lithothamnion sonderi, Hanck.
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 6
Pages: 384
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 678
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: 1904
Title: Lithothamnion lichenoides, Foslie, a calcareous Alga, new to Scotland.
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 7
Pages: 109
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 874
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: c1890's
Title: "Mr. Robertson's list of species"
Pages: not counted
Notes: a. SAMS archive, probably published
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, localities in the Clyde area plus occurrences

Reference Type: Manuscript
Record Number: 873
Author: Robertson, D.
Year: no date
Title: List of Clyde Foraminifera
Pages: not counted
Notes: a. SAMS archive, probably published.
b. Cost
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 679
Author: Robertson, M
Year: 1907
Title: Studies on a Trypanosome found in the alimentary canal of Pontobdella muricata.
Volume: 17
Pages: 83-108
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 880
Author: Robertson, Mrs. D.
Year: 1901
Title: Protozoa (Foraminifera)
Book Title: British Association Handbook on Natural History of Glasgow and West of Scotland
Pages: 376-383
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 930
Author: Robertson, Mrs. D.
Year: 1904
Title: Lithothamnion lichenoides (Foslie) calcareous algae new to Scotland.
Volume: 7
Pages: p109
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 931
Author: Robertson, Mrs. D.
Year: 1910
Title: Note on Bathysiphon filiformis, Sars, in the Clyde.
Volume: 2
Pages: p129
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 353
Author: Rogers, A.D.
Year: 1999
Title: The Biology of Lophelia pertusa (Linnaeus 1758) and other deep-water reef-forming corals and impacts from human activities.
Journal: International Review of Hydrobiology
Volume: 84(4)
Pages: 315-406
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 680
Author: Rothschild, M.
Year: 1936
Title: Gigantism and variation in Peringia ulvae (Pennant) 1777, caused by infection by larval trematodes
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 20
Pages: 537-546
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 681
Author: Rothschild, M.
Year: 1936
Title: Preliminary note on the Trematodes Parasites of Peringia ulvae (Pennant) 1777
Volume: 39
Pages: 268-269
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 682
Author: Russell, E.S.
Year: 1906
Title: Notes on Depastrum cyathiforme, Gosse.
Volume: 13
Pages: 62-65
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 683
Author: Russell, E.S.
Year: 1906
Title: On Trichoriza, a new Hydroid genus
Pages: 99-101
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 684
Author: Russell, E.S.
Year: 1907
Title: The Atractylis coccinea of T.S.Wright
Volume: 20
Pages: 52-55
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 685
Author: Russell, E.S.
Year: 1908
Title: On the occurrence of Gonactinia prolifera, Sars, in the Firth of Clyde
Journal: Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow
Volume: 8
Pages: 27-30
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 438
Author: Sanderson, J.M.
Year: 1973
Title: A catalogue of the Amphipoda (Crustacea) in the collection of the late D.M. Reid now in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh
Institution: National Museums of Scotland, information series, Natural History
Pages: 79
Notes: a. National Museum of Scotland, Chambers Street, Edinburgh
       b. Cost
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 244
Author: Sanderson, W.G.
Year: 1997
Title: Rarity of marine benthic species in Great Britain: Development and application of assessment criteria
Journal: Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
Volume: 7 (1)
Pages: 245-256
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore
Author Address: Sanderson W.G., Joint Nat. Conservat. Comm., Monkstone House, City Rd., Peterborough, PE1 1JY, England

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 188
Author: Sayer, J.
Year: 1998
Title: International Year of the Ocean, Scottish Regional Forum: the Marine Environment - Balancing Exploitation.
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, IACMST, A&BC, Argyll College, SAMS
Pages: 19pp.
Report Number: DML Internal Reports No.210
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7  shelf seas & shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 439
Author: Scott, T.
Year: 1898
Title: Some additions to the invertebrate fauna of Loch Fyne
Pages: 261-273
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7  shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 440
Author: Scott, T.
Year: 1898
Title: Appendix - Extra notes on some Clyde Crustacea. Addition to the Amphipoda of the Firth of Clyde.
Pages: 277-278
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 441
Author: Scott, T.
Year: 1899
Title: Notes on recent gatherings of microcrustacea from the Clyde and Moray Firth.
Pages: 248-273
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 686
Author: Scott, T.
Year: 1902
Title: Notes on Scottish Crustacea
Volume: 5
Pages: 217-239
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 811
Author: Seed, R; Elliott, M.N; Boaden, P.J.S; O'Connor, R.J.
Year: 1981
Title: The composition and seasonal changes amongst the epifauna associated with Fucus serratus L. in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.
Journal: Cahiers de Biologie Marine
Volume: 22 (3)
Pages: 243-266
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 812
Author: Seed, R; Harris, S.
Year: 1980
Title: The epifauna of the fronds of Laminaria digitata Lamour in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.

Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy
Volume: 80B (6)
Pages: 91-106
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 802
Author: Service, M.
Year: 1998
Title: Monitoring benthic habitats in a Marine Nature Reserve
Journal: Journal of Shellfish Research
Volume: 17 (5)
Pages: 1487-1489
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 342
Author: Service, M; Magorrian, B. H.
Year: 1997
Title: The extent and temporal variability of disturbance to epibenthic communities in Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland.
Journal: J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,
Volume: 77
Pages: 1151-1164
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 516
Author: Shalla, S.
Year: 2001
Institution: A report to UKOOA funded by AFEN bursary AMJIG/00/07
Pages: 20
Notes: a. available from UKOOA
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 579
Author: Shalla, S.
Year: in preparation
Title: Work begun describing a new species of Hemilamprops
Journal: not yet known
Notes: a. not yet available - MS not submitted as at October 2002. Group; Cumacean crustaceans.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 517
Author: Shalla, S.
Year: in press
Title: Four new species of the genus Leucon Kröyer, 1846 (Crustacea: Cumacea) from the Atlantic Frontier Margin, with a clarification of L. serratus Norman, 1879 and re-description of L. nathorsti Ohlin, 1901
Journal: submitted to: Journal of Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: [?]
Pages: [?]
Notes: a. submitted but not yet published as at October 2002. Will be available at most marine biological libraries

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 518
Author: Shalla, S.
Year: in press
Title: Three new species of the genus Leucon Kröyer, 1846, of the subgenera Macrauloleucon Watling 1991 and Crymoleucon Watling 1991 from the Atlantic Frontier Margin
Journal: [not yet submitted]
Volume: [?]
Pages: [?]
Date: MS completion June 2002
Notes: a. to be available from most marine biological libraries

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 371
Author: Shelton, R.G.J; Dooley, H.D.
Year: 1982
Title: New records of the Geryonid crab, Geryon affinis (Milne Edwards & Bouvier) and other deep water Brachyura from the North East Atlantic.
Journal: Crustaceana
Volume: 42
Issue: 1
Pages: 108-110
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 410
Author: Smaldon, G; Watt, K.R.
Year: 1974
Title: A catalogue of the Sipuncula, Echiura and Priapulida in the collections of the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh
Institution: Royal Scottish Museum
Pages: pp 31
Date: December 1974
Type: Information series
Report Number: Natural History 3
Notes: a. National Museum of Scotland, Chambers Street, Edinburgh
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 189
Author: Smallman, D.J; Harvey, S.M; Phillips, C.J.
Year: 1991
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 14pp+30figs
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 784  
Author: Somerfield, P.J; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 2000  
Title: Community structure of the benthos in Scottish Sea-lochs. IV. Multivariate spatial pattern.  
Journal: Marine Biology  
Volume: 136 (6)  
Pages: 1133-1145  
Notes:  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 942  
Author: Somerville, A.  
Year: 1889  
Title: Dredging off Portincross, Ayrshire  
Volume: 2  
Pages: 189-193  
Notes:  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 943  
Author: Somerville, A.  
Year: 1889  
Title: Isocardia cor, L. in the West of Scotland  
Volume: 3  
Pages: 42-46, pl.1  
Notes:  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report  
Record Number: 734  
Author: staff  
Year: 1897 on to present  
Title: Annual Reports
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science (formerly S.M.B.A.)
Notes: a. SAMS, Oban, Scotland / University Marine Biological Association, Millport: some unpublished benthic data but most covered in journal publications.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas, shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 442
Author: Stebbing, T.R.R; Robertson, D.
Year: 1891
Title: On four new British Amphipoda
Volume: 13
Pages: 31-42
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 739
Author: Steele, J.H; McIntyre, A.D; Johnston, R; Baxter, I.G; Topping, G; Dooley, H.D.
Year: 1973
Title: Pollution studies in the Clyde Sea Area.
Volume: 4
Pages: 153-157
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 803
Author: Stengel, D.B; Dring, M.J.
Year: 1998
Title: Seasonal variation in the pigment content and photosynthesis of different thallus regions of Ascophyllum nodosum (Fucales, Phaeophyta) in relation to position in the canopy.
Journal: Phycologia
Volume: 37 (4)
Pages: 259-268
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 800  
Author: Stengel, D.B; Dring, M.J.  
Year: 2000  
Title: Copper and iron concentrations in Ascophyllum nodosum (Fucales, Phaeophyta) from different sites in Ireland and after culture experiments in relation to thallus age and epiphytism.  
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
Volume: 246 (2)  
Pages: 145-161  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 836  
Author: Stentiford, G.D; Neil, D.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
Year: 2001  
Title: Alteration of burrow-related behaviour of the Norway lobster, Nephrops norvegicus during infection by the parasitic dinoflagellate Hematodinium.  
Journal: Marine and Freshwater behaviour and physiology.  
Volume: 34 (3)  
Pages: 139-156  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 837  
Author: Stentiford, G.D; Neil, D.M; Atkinson, R.J.A.  
Year: 2001  
Title: The relationship of Hematodinium infection prevalence in a Scottish Nephrops norvegicus population to season, moulting and sex.  
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science  
Volume: 58 (4)  
Pages: 814-823  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 564  
Author: Stephen, A.C.
Year: 1929  
**Title:** Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna: The fauna of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the tidal zone.  
**Journal:** Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** LVI  
**Issue:** pt. II  
**Pages:** 291-306  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 565  
**Author:** Stephen, A.C.  
**Year:** 1929  
**Title:** Notes on the Quantitative Distribution of Mollusca and Polychaetes in Certain Intertidal Areas on the Scottish Coast  
**Volume:** XXI  
**Issue:** pt. 4  
**Pages:** 205-216  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 687  
**Author:** Stephen, A.C.  
**Year:** 1930  
**Title:** Studies on the Scottish Marine Fauna: Additional observations on the fauna of the Sandy and Muddy Areas of the tidal zone.  
**Journal:** Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh  
**Volume:** 56  
**Pages:** 521-535  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 566  
**Author:** Stephen, A.C.  
**Year:** 1931  
**Title:** A new sipunculan worm (Phascolosoma cluthensis, sp. nov.) from the Firth of Clyde
Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 567
Author: Stephen, A.C.
Year: 1945
Title: Molluscan Ecology
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 14-16
Type: section in SMBA Annual Report 1944-45
Notes: a. Scottish Marine Biological Association, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore Clyde area; some settlement data

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 568
Author: Stephenson, J.
Year: 1911
Title: The Nemertines of Millport and its vicinity
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 48
Pages: 1-29
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 569
Author: Stephenson, J.
Year: 1913
Title: On some littoral Oligochaeta of the Clyde
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 48
Pages: 31-65
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 268  
**Author:** Stock, J.H.  
**Year:** 1984  
**Title:** Deep-water Pycnogonida of the INCAL, BIOGAS, GEOMANCHE and SAFARI cruises.  
**Journal:** J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.  
**Volume:** 64  
**Pages:** 743-749  
**Notes:**  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 735  
**Author:** Stone, R.L; Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1973  
**Title:** The general biology of Verruca stroemia (O.F. Muller) I. Geographical and regional distribution; cirral activity and feeding.  
**Volume:** 12  
**Pages:** 167-185  
**Notes:**  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 736  
**Author:** Stone, R.L; Barnes, H.  
**Year:** 1974  
**Title:** The general biology of Verruca stroemia (O.F. Muller) III. Seasonal changes in body weight and biochemical composition.  
**Journal:** Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
**Volume:** 14  
**Pages:** 27-36  
**Notes:**  
a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 369
Author: Sumida, P.Y.G; Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1998
Title: Postlarval development in shallow and deep-sea ophiuroids (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) of the NE Atlantic Ocean.
Journal: Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society
Volume: 124
Issue: 3
Pages: 267-300
Date: November 1, 1998
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 368
Author: Sumida, P.Y.G.; Tyler, P.A.; Lampitt, R.S.; Gage, J.D.
Year: 2000
Title: Reproduction, dispersal and settlement of the bathyal ophiuroid Ophiocten gracilis in the N.E. Atlantic Ocean.
Journal: Marine Biology
Volume: 137
Pages: 623-630
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 612
Author: Tebble, N; Chambers, S.
Year: 1982
Title: Polychaetes from Scottish Waters, Part 1. Family Polynoidae
Series Title: Royal Scottish Museum Studies
City: Edinburgh
Publisher: Royal Scottish Museum
Number of Pages: 73
Notes: a. National Museums of Scotland
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 494
Author: Tett, P.
Year: 1995
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Charles Darwin 93/95
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 28
Date: 30th May 1995
Notes:
a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas - a small amount of biological sampling in SES area on leg 1 by Lynda Mitchell for meiofauna.

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 434
Author: Thompson, T.E.
Year: 1988
Title: Molluscs: Benthic Opisthobranchs (Mollusca: Gastropoda) (Second Ed.)
Series Title: Synopses of the British fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Number of Volumes: 1
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (?) shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 227
Author: Thomson, C. Wyville
Year: 1874
Title: The Depths of the Sea
City: London
Edition: 2nd edition
Notes: a. Most marine libraries
b. Cost (?)
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep sea - first account of the deep-sea fauna in the area

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 762
Author: Tiodd, C.D; Turner, S.J.
Year: 1988
Title: Ecology of intertidal and sublittoral cryptic epifaunal assemblages. 2. Non-lethal overgrowth of encrusting bryozoans by colonial ascidians.
Volume: 115
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 367
Author: Tizard, T.H.
Year: 1894
Title: Deep-sea exploration in Faroe Channel. HMS 'Triton' 1882.
Journal: H.D. Publication 141
Notes: a. LP British 26-04-99(x)
b. Free
c. 5 (predates modern fishery)
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part)

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 366
Author: Tizard, T.H; Murray, J.
Year: 1882
Title: Exploration of the Faeroe Channel, during the summer of 1880, in H.M.'s hired ship 'Knight Errant'.
Volume: II
Pages: 538-719
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5 (predates modern fishery)
d. SEA 7 deep-sea (part)

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 764
Author: Todd, C.D.
Year: 1985
Title: Reproductive strategies of north temperate rocky shore invertebrates.
Editor: Moore, P.G. and Seed, R. (eds.)
Book Title: The Ecology of rocky coasts.
Pages: 203-219
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 760
Author: Todd, C.D; Lewis, J.R.
Year: 1984
Title: Effects of low temperature on Laminaria digitata in south western Scotland
Journal: Marine Ecology Progress Series
Volume: 16
Pages: 199-201
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 761
Author: Todd, C.D; Turner, S.J.
Year: 1986
Title: Ecology of intertidal and sublittoral cryptic epifaunal assemblages. 1. Experimental rationale and the analysis of larval settlement
Volume: 99
Pages: 199-231
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 570
Author: Todd, G.B.
Year: 1901
Title: Echinodermata.
Book Title: Fauna and Flora of the Clyde Area
Publisher: University Press, Glasgow
Pages: 364-366
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 752
Author: Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Chapman, C.J.
Year: 1994
Title: The structure and seasonal variability in the spatial distribution of Nephrops norvegicus burrows.
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 40
Pages: 79pp
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 848
Author: Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1995
Title: Unidentified burrow surface trace from the Clyde Sea area.
Journal: Netherlands Journal of Sea Research
Volume: 34 (4)
Pages: 331-335
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 838
Author: Tuck, I.D; Atkinson, R.J.A; Chapman, C.J.
Year: 2000
Title: Population biology of the Norway lobster, Nephrops norvegicus (L.) in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland II: fecundity and size at onset of sexual maturity.
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science
Volume: 57 (4)
Pages: 1227-1239
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Clyde area

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 845
Author: Tuck, I.D; Champman, C.J; Atkinson, R.J.A.
Year: 1997
Title: Population biology of the Norway lobster, Nephrops norvegicus (L) in the Firth of Clyde, Scotland .1. Growth and density.
Journal: ICES Journal of Marine Science
Volume: 54 (1)
Pages: 125-135
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type:** Journal Article  
**Record Number:** 737  
**Author:** Tuck, I.D; Hall, S.J; Robertson, M.R; Armstrong, E; Basford, D.J.  
**Year:** 1998  
**Title:** Effects of physical trawling disturbance in a previously unfished sheltered Scottish sea loch.  
**Journal:** Marine Ecology Progress Series  
**Volume:** 162  
**Pages:** 227-242  
**Notes:** a. Most marine biological libraries  
   b. Free  
   c. 3  
   d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore  
**Author Address:** tucki@marlab.ac.uk

**Reference Type:** Manuscript  
**Record Number:** 864  
**Author:** Turbyne  
**Year:** 1891  
**Title:** Log Book No.1 (Turbyne) May 21st 1891 to Feb. 29th 1892  
**Pages:** 270pp  
**Notes:** a. SAMS archive, Millport Marine Station records of dredges etc.  
   b. Cost  
   c. 2  
   d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, mainly Clyde area

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 486  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A.  
**Year:** 1981  
**Title:** Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 12/81 leg 2  
**Institution:** Scottish Marine Biological Association (now the Scottish Association for Marine Science)  
**Pages:** 8  
**Date:** 21st August 1981  
**Notes:** a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA  
   b. Free  
   c. 3  
   d. SEA 7 deep-sea - Ellett line station 'M' Agassiz trawl and epibenthic sled plus Agassiz trawl west of Anton Dorhn seamount.

**Reference Type:** Report  
**Record Number:** 508  
**Author:** Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1983
Title: Cruise Report, R.R.S. Challenger 10/83
Institution: Scottish Association for Marine Science & Dept. of Oceanography University College Swansea
Pages: 33
Date: 7th August 1983
Notes: a. SAMS, Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory, Oban, PA37 1QA
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 deep-sea & shelf seas - numerous trawls and boxcores.

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 297
Author: Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1986
Title: Studies of a benthic time series: reproductive biology of benthic invertebrates in the Rockall Trough.
Volume: 88B
Pages: 175-190
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 253
Author: Tyler, P.A. and Gage, J.D.
Year: 1980
Title: Reproductive patterns in deep sea ophiuroids from the northeast Atlantic.
Editor: (Ed.), M. Jangoux
Book Title: Echinoderms - past and present
City: Rotterdam
Publisher: Balkema.
Pages: 417-421
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 302
Author: Tyler, P.A; Billett, D.S.M; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1987
Title: The ecology and reproductive biology of Cherbonniera utriculus and Molpadia blakei from the N.E. Atlantic.
Journal: J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.,
Volume: 67
Pages: 385-397
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 248
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1979
Title: Reproductive ecology of deep-sea ophiuroids from the Rockall Trough.
Editor: (Eds), E. Naylor and R.G. Hartnoll
Book Title: In Cyclic phenomena in marine plants and animals,
City: Oxford
Publisher: Pergamon Press.
Pages: 215-222
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 252
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1980
Title: Reproduction and growth of the deep-sea brittlestar Ophiura ljungmani (Lyman).
Journal: Oceanol. Acta
Volume: 3
Pages: 177-185
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 335
Author: Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1982
Title: The reproductive biology of Ophiacantha bidentata (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) from the Rockall Trough
Volume: 62
Pages: 45-55
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 337
Author: Tyler, P.A.; Grant, A.; Pain, S.L.; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1982
Title: Is annual reproduction in deep-sea echinoderms a response to variability in their environment?
Journal: Nature
Volume: 300
Issue: 5894
Pages: 747-750
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 365
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1982
Title: Ophiopluteus ramosus, the larval form of Ophiocten gracilis (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea).
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK
Volume: 62
Pages: 485-486
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 259
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1983
Title: The reproductive biology of Ypsilothuria talismani (Holothuroidea: Dendrochirotida) from the N.E. Atlantic.
Volume: 63
Pages: 609-616
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep-sea
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 260
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; and Pain, S.L.
Year: 1983
Title: Reproductive variability in deep-sea echinoderms and molluscs from the Rockall Trough.
Pages: 191-195
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 3
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 269
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1984
Title: Seasonal reproduction of Echinus affinis (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in the Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic Ocean.
Volume: 31
Pages: 387-402
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 270
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1984
Title: The reproductive biology of echinothuriid and cidarid sea urchins from the deep sea (Rockall Trough, North-east Atlantic Ocean).
Volume: 80
Pages: 63-74
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
       b. Free
       c. 5
       d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 336
Author: Tyler, P.A.; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1984
Title: Seasonal reproduction of Echinus affinis (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in the Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic
Journal: Deep-Sea Research
Volume: 31
Pages: 387-402
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Book Section
Record Number: 364
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.
Year: 1992
Title: Reproduction and recruitment in deep-sea invertebrate populations in the N.E. Atlantic Ocean: a review of the options.
Editor: Editor: Colombo, G.; Ferrari, I.; Ceccherelli, V.U.; Rossi, R.
Book Title: Marine Eutrophication and population dynamics - 25th European Marine Biology Symposium 10-15 Sept, 1990
City: Institute of Zoology, University of Ferrar
Publisher: Olsen & Olsen, Denmark
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 313
Author: Tyler, P.A; Gage, J.D; Paterson, G.L.J; Rice, A.L.
Year: 1993
Title: Dietary constraints on reproductive periodicity in two sympatric deep-sea astropectinid sea stars.
Volume: 115
Pages: 267-277
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 44
Author: Tyler, P A; Harvey, R; Giles, L; GAGE, J.D.
Year: 1992
Title: Reproductive strategies and diet in deep-sea nuculanid protobranchs (Bivalvia: Nuculoidea) from the Rockall Trough.
Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 283
Author: Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Colman, J.
Year of Conference: 1985
Title: Observations on continuous reproduction in large deep-sea epibenthos.
Conference Name: Proceedings 19th European Marine Biological Symposium,
Conference Location: Plymouth
Publisher: Cambridge University Press
Pages: 223-230
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 284
Author: Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Billett, D.S.M; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1985
Title: Reproductive biology of the deep-sea holothurians Laetmogone violacea and Benthogone rosea (Elasipoda: Holothuroidea).
Volume: 23
Pages: 269-277
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Conference Proceedings
Record Number: 285
Author: Tyler, P.A; Muirhead, A; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.
Year of Conference: 1985
Title: Gametogenic strategies in deep-sea echinoids and holothurians.
Conference Name: Proc. 5th Int. Echinoderm Conf.,
Conference Location: Galway
Publisher: Rotterdam: A.A.Balkema.
Pages: 135-140
Date: 24-29th September, 1984
Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 271
Author: Tyler, P.A; Pain, S.L; Gage, J.D; Billett, D.S.M.
Year: 1984
Title: The reproductive biology of deep-sea forcipulate sea stars (Asteroidea: Echinodermata) from the N.E. Atlantic Ocean.
Volume: 64
Pages: 587-601
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 14
Author: Vadas, R.L; Burrows, M.T; Hughes, R.N.
Year: 1994
Title: Foraging strategies of dogwhelks, Nucella lapillus (L.): interacting effects of age, diet and chemical cues to the threat of predation.
Journal: Oecologia
Volume: 100
Pages: 439-450
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 738
Author: Warwick, R.M; Gage, J.D.
Year: 1975
Title: Nearshore zoneation of benthic fauna, especially Nematoda, in Loch Etive.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K.
Volume: 55
Pages: 295-311
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book
Record Number: 770
Author: Warwick, R.M; Platt, H.M; Somerfield, P.J.
Year: 1998
Title: Free-living marine nematodes: (part 3)
Series Title: Synopses of the British Fauna
Publisher: Linnean Society of London
Volume: 53
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shelf seas shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 571
Author: Watkin, E.E.
Year: 1937
Title: The Amphipod genus Bathyporeia
Institution: Scottish Marine Biological Association (now Scottish Association for Marine Science)
Pages: 10-12
Type: SMBA Annual Report 1936-37
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 572
Author: Watkin, E.E.
Year: 1938
Title: A revision of the Amphipod genus Bathyporeia, Lindstrom.
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Volume: 23
Pages: 211-236
Notes: a. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Dunbeg by Oban, PA37 1QA, U.K.
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 443
Author: Watkin, E.E.
Year: 1942
Title: The macrofauna of the intertidal sand of Kames bay, Millport, Buteshire
Journal: Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Volume: 60
Pages: 543-561
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Book  
**Record Number**: 773  
**Author**: Westheide, W.  
**Title**: Polychaetes : Interstitial Families  
**Series Title**: Synopses of the British Fauna  
**Publisher**: Linnean Society of London  
**Volume**: 44  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 815  
**Author**: Wilding, T.A.  
**Year**: 2002  
**Title**: Taxonomy and ecology of Toxosarcon alba sp. nov. from Loch Linnhe, west coast of Scotland, UK.  
**Journal**: Journal of Foraminiferal Research  
**Volume**: 32 (4)  
**Pages**: ??  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Etive

**Reference Type**: Edited Book  
**Record Number**: 407  
**Editor**: Wilding, T.A.; Gage, J.D.  
**Year**: 1995  
**Title**: Skeletal growth marks in the brittle star Ophiura ophiura (Linnaeus): do they reflect a seasonal growth pattern?  
**Series Editor**: Emson, R.; Smith, A.; Campbell, A.C.  
**Series Title**: Echinoderm Research 1995  
**City**: Rotterdam  
**Publisher**: Balkema  
**Number of Volumes**: 1  
**Number of Pages**: 283-291  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 61pp.
Report Number: DML Internal Report 203
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 194
Author: Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D.J.
Year: 1997
Title: The potential for artificial reefs based on aggregate by-products. Final report to Foster Yeoman Ltd
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 34
Report Number: DML Internal Report 207
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 190
Author: Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D.J; Gibson, R.N.
Year: 1998
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 195
Author: Wilding, T.A; Sayer, M.D
Year: 2000
City: Oban, Scotland
Institution: Dunstaffnage Marine Laboratory
Pages: 25pp.
Report Number: DML Internal Report
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Report
Record Number: 344
Author: Wilkinson, M; Fuller, I.A; Telfer, T.C; Moore, C.G; Kingston, P.F.
Year: 1988
Title: A conservation-orientated survey of the intertidal seashore of Northern Ireland. (Northern Ireland littoral survey).
Institution: Contractor: Heriot Watt University, Institute of Offshore Engineering, Edinburgh
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 106
Author: Willcox, M; Nickell, T.D.
Year: 1998
Title: Field evidence of poecilogony in Capitella capitata
Journal: Ophelia
Volume: 49
Pages: 141-145
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 444
Author: Williams, G.
Year: 1954
Title: Fauna of Strangford Lough and neighbouring coasts
Journal: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy
Volume: 53
Pages: 29-133
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 298
Author: Williams, R.
Year: 1986
Title: The occurrence of Trilasmis kaempferi (Cirripedia, Lepadomorpha) in the Rockall Trough on a previously unrecorded host, Neolithodes grimaldii (Decapoda, Anomura).
Volume: 88B
Pages: 309-310
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 339
Author: Wilson, J.B.
Year: 1979
Title: The distribution of the coral Lophelia pertusa (L.) [L. prolifera (Pallas)] in the North East Atlantic.
Volume: 59
Pages: 149-164
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea, shelf seas

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 340
Author: Wilson, J.B.
Year: 1979
Title: 'Patch' development of the deep-water coral Lophelia pertusa (L.) on Rockall Bank.
Journal: J.mar. biol. Ass. UK
Volume: 59
Pages: 165-177
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 362
Author: Wilson, J.B; Desmond, J.M.
Year: 1985
Title: Shelfbreak faunas on the eastern margin of the Rockall Trough and Faroe-Shetland Channel.
**Reference Type**: Book Section  
**Record Number**: 688  
**Author**: Wilson, J.G.  
**Year**: 2002 (in press)  
**Title**: Biodiversity on sandy and muddy shores  
**Editor**: Nunn, J.  
**Book Title**: Marine Biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters  
**City**: Belfast  
**Publisher**: Ulster Museum  
**Notes**: a. in press, Ulster Museum, Belfast  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shelf seas, shallow/inshore

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 794  
**Author**: Wong, Y.M; Moore, P.G.  
**Year**: 1996  
**Title**: Observations on the activity and life history of the scavenging isopod Natatolana borealis Lilljeborg (Isopoda: Cirolanidae) from Loch Fyne, Scotland.  
**Journal**: Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science  
**Volume**: 42 (2)  
**Pages**: 247-262  
**Notes**: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore, Loch Fyne

**Reference Type**: Journal Article  
**Record Number**: 613  
**Author**: Woodham, A.  
**Year**: 1991  
**Title**: Distribution and population studies on Myzostoma cirriferum (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch  
**Journal**: Bulletin of Marine Science  
**Volume**: 48  
**Issue**: 2  
**Pages**: 595-596
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 614  
Author: Woodham, A.  
Year: 1992  
Title: Distribution and population studies on Myzostoma cirriferum (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch  
Journal: Polychaete Research Newsletter, No.  
Volume: 14  
Pages: 10.  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Book Section  
Record Number: 615  
Author: Woodham, A.  
Year: 1992  
Title: Distribution and population studies on Myzostoma cirriferum Leuckart (Myzostomida) in a Scottish sea loch  
Editor: Colombo, G.; Ferrari, I.; Ceccherelli, V. U.; Rossi, R.  
Book Title: Marine eutrophication and population dynamics  
City: Fredensborg  
Publisher: Olsen & Olsen  
Pages: 247-255  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 552  
Author: Wyatt, C.E; Pearson, T.H.  
Year: 1982  
Title: The Loch Eil Project: population characteristics of ciliate protozoans from organically enriched sea-loch sediments  
Journal: Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology  
Volume: 56  
Pages: 279-303  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free
Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 746  
Author: Yau, C; Boyle, P.R.  
Year: 1996  
Title: Ecology of Sepiola atlantica (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the shallow sublittoral zone.  
Journal: Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom  
Volume: 76 (3)  
Pages: 733-748  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 689  
Author: Yonge, C.M.  
Year: 1949  
Title: On the structure and adaptations of the Tellinacea, deposit-feeding Eulammellibranchia.  
Journal: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London  
Volume: 234, No. 609  
Issue: Series B  
Pages: 29-76  
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 3  
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore

Reference Type: Journal Article  
Record Number: 23  
Author: Young, C.M; Tyler, P.A; Emson, R.H; Gage, J.D.  
Year: 1993  
Title: Perception and selection of macrophyte detritus falls by the bathyal echinoid Stylocidaris lineata.  
Journal: Deep-Sea Research  
Volume: 40  
Pages: 1475-1486  
Notes: a. Available from most marine biological libraries  
b. Free  
c. 5  
d. SEA 7 deep sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 361
Author: Young, C.M; Tyler, P.A.
Year: 1993
Title: Embryos of the deep-sea echinoid Echinus affinis require high pressure for development.
Journal: Limnology & Oceanography
Volume: 38
Issue: 1
Pages: 178-181
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 5
d. SEA 7 deep-sea

Reference Type: Journal Article
Record Number: 747
Author: Zhang, Z.
Year: 1983
Title: 3 new species of free-living marine nematodes from a sublittoral station in Firemore Bay, Scotland
Journal: Cahiers de Biologie Marine
Volume: 24 (2)
Pages: 219-229
Notes: a. Most marine biological libraries
b. Free
c. 3
d. SEA 7 shallow/inshore